B.SC., BOTANY

SYLLABUS

FROM THE ACADEMIC YEAR

2023-2024

TAMILNADU STATE COUNCIL FOR HIGHEREDUCATION, CHENNAI – 600 005

Contents

- i. PO and PSO Description
- ii. UG Template
- iii. Methods of Evaluation & Methods of Assessment
- iv. Semester Index.
- v. Subjects Core, Elective, Non-major, Skill Enhanced, Ability Enhanced, ExtensionActivity, Environment, Professional Competency
 - 1) Course Lesson Box
 - 2) Course Objectives
 - 3) Units
 - 4) Learning Outcome
 - 5) Reference and Text Books
 - 6) Web Sources
 - 7) PO & PSO Mapping tables

LEARNING OUTCOMES-BASED CURRICULUM FRAMEWORK GUIDELINES BASED REGULATIONS FOR UNDER CRADUATE PROCRAMME

GRADUATETR	GRADUATETROGRAMME							
Programme:	B.Sc. BOTANY							
Programme								
Code:								
Duration:	3 Years (UG)							

Programme Outcomes:

PO1: Disciplinary knowledge: Capable of demonstrating comprehensive knowledge and understanding of one or more disciplines that form a part of anundergraduate Programme of study

PO2: Communication Skills: Ability to express thoughts and ideas effectively in writing and orally; Communicate with others using appropriate media; confidently share one's views and express herself/himself; demonstrate the ability to listen carefully, read and write analytically, and present complex information in a clear and concise manner to different groups.

PO3: Critical thinking: Capability to apply analytic thought to a body of knowledge; analyse and evaluate evidence, arguments, claims, beliefs on the basis of empirical evidence; identify relevant assumptions or implications; formulate coherent arguments; critically evaluate practices, policies and theories by following scientific approach to knowledge development

PO4: Problem solving: Capacity to extrapolate from what one has learned and apply their competencies to solve different kinds of non-familiar problems, rather than replicate curriculum content knowledge; and apply one's learning to real life situations.

PO5: Analytical reasoning: Ability to evaluate the reliability and relevance of

evidence; identify logical flaws and holes in the arguments of others; analyze and

synthesize data from a variety of sources; draw valid conclusions and support them with evidence and examples, and addressing opposing viewpoints.

PO6: Research-related skills: A sense of inquiry and capability for askingrelevant/appropriate questions,

problem arising, synthesising and articulating; Ability to recognise cause-and-effect relationships, define problems, formulate hypotheses, test hypotheses, analyse, interpret and draw conclusions from data, establish hypotheses, predict cause-and-effect relationships; ability to plan, execute and report the results of an experiment or investigation

PO7: Cooperation/Team work: Ability to work effectively and respectfully with diverse teams; facilitate cooperative or coordinated effort on the part of a group, and act together as a group or a team in the interests of a common cause and work efficiently as a member of a team

PO8: Scientific reasoning: Ability to analyse, interpret and draw conclusions from quantitative/qualitative data; and critically evaluate ideas, evidence and experiences from an open-minded and reasoned perspective.

PO9: Reflective thinking: Critical sensibility to lived experiences, with self awareness and reflexivity of both self and society.

PO10 Information/digital literacy: Capability to use ICT in a variety of learning situations, demonstrate ability to access, evaluate, and use a variety of relevant information sources; and use appropriate software for analysis of data.

PO 11 Self-directed learning: Ability to work independently, identify appropriate sources required for a project, and manage a project through to completion.

PO 12 Multicultural competence: Possess knowledge of the values and beliefs of multiple cultures and a global perspective; and capability to effectively engage in amulticultural society and interact respectfully with diverse groups.

PO 13: Moral and ethical awareness/reasoning: Ability toembrace moral/ethical values in conducting one's life, formulate a position/argument about an ethical issue from multiple perspectives, and use ethical practices in all work. Capable of demonstratingtheability to identify ethical issues related to one's work, avoid unethical behaviour such as fabrication, falsification or misrepresentation of data or committing plagiarism, not adhering to intellectual property rights; appreciating environmental and sustainability issues; and adopting objective, unbiased and truthful actions in all aspects of work.

PO 14: Leadership readiness/qualities: Capability for mapping out the tasks of a team oran organization, and setting direction, formulating an inspiring vision, building a team who can help achieve the vision, motivating and inspiring team members to engage with that vision, and using management skills to guide people to the right destination, in a smooth and efficient way.

PO 15: Lifelong learning: Ability to acquire knowledge and skills, including "learning how to learn", that are necessary for participating in learning activities throughout life, through self-paced and self-directed learning aimed at personal development, meeting economic, social and cultural objectives, and adapting to changing trades and demands

of work place through knowledge/skill development/reskilling.

ProgrammeSpecific Outcomes:

On successful completion of Bachelor of Physics with Computer Applications programme, the student should be able to:

PSO1: Disciplinary Knowledge: Understand the fundamental principles, concepts, and theories related to physics and computer science. Also, exhibit proficiency in performing experiments in the laboratory.

PSO2: Critical Thinking: Analyse complex problems, evaluate information, synthesize information, apply theoretical concepts to practical situations, identify assumptions and biases, make informed decisions and communicate effectively **PSO3:** Problem Solving: Employ theoretical concepts and critical reasoningability with physical, mathematical and technical skills to solve problems, acquire data,

analyze their physical significance and explore new design possibilities.

PSO4: Analytical & Scientific Reasoning: Apply scientific methods, collect and analyse data, test hypotheses, evaluate evidence, apply statistical techniques and use computational models.

PSO5: Research related skills: Formulate research questions, conduct literature reviews, design and execute research studies, communicate research findings and collaborate in research projects.

PSO6: Self-directed & Lifelong Learning: Set learning goals, manage their ownlearning, reflect on their learning, adapt to new contexts, seek out new knowledge,collaborate with others and to continuously improve their skills and knowledge, through ongoing learning and professional development, and contribute to the growth and development of their field.

PO/PSO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
PO1						
PO2						
PO3						
PO4						
PO5						
PO6						

2. Highlights of the Revamped Curriculum:

- Student-centric, meeting the demands of industry & society, incorporating industrial components, hands-on training, skill enhancement modules, industrial project, project with viva-voce, exposure to entrepreneurial skills, training for competitive examinations, sustaining the quality of the core components and incorporating application oriented content wherever required.
- The Core subjects include latest developments in the education and scientific front, advanced programming packages allied with the discipline topics, practical training, devising statistical models and algorithms for providing solutions to industry / real life situations. The curriculum also facilitates peer learning with advanced statistical topics in the final semester, catering to the needs of stakeholders with research aptitude.
- The General Studies and Statistics based problem solving skills are included as mandatory components in the 'Training for Competitive Examinations' course at the final semester, a first of its kind.
- The curriculum is designed so as to strengthen the Industry-Academia interface and provide more job opportunities for the students.
- > The Statistical Quality Control course is included to expose the students to real life problems

and train the students on designing a mathematical model to provide solutions to the industrial problems.

- The Internship during the second year vacation will help the students gain valuable work experience, that connects classroom knowledge to real world experience and to narrow down and focus on the career path.
- Project with viva-voce component in the fifth semester enables the student, application of conceptual knowledge to practical situations. The state of art technologies in conducting a Explain in a scientific and systematic way and arriving at a precise solution is ensured. Such innovative provisions of the industrial training, project and internships will give students an edge over the counterparts in the job market.
- State-of Art techniques from the streams of multi-disciplinary, cross disciplinary and inter disciplinary nature are incorporated as Elective courses, covering conventional topics to the latest DBMS and Computer software for Analytics.

Semester	Newly introduced Components	Outcome / Benefits
Ι	Foundation Course To ease the transition of learning from higher secondary to higher education, providing an overview of the pedagogy of learning abstract Statistics and simulating mathematical concepts to real world.	 Instil confidence among students Create interest for the subject
I, II, III, IV	Skill Enhancement papers (Discipline centric / Generic / Entrepreneurial)	 Industry ready graduates Skilled human resource Students are equipped with essential skills to make them employable Training on Computing / Computational skills enable the students gain knowledge and exposure on latest computational aspects Data analytical skills will enable students gain internships, apprenticeships, field work involving data collection, compilation, analysis etc. Entrepreneurial skill training will provide an opportunity for independent livelihood Generates self – employment Create small scale entrepreneurs Training to girls leads to women empowerment Discipline centric skill will improve the Technical knowhow of solving real life problems using ICT tools
III, IV, V & VI	Elective papers- An open choice of topics categorized under Generic and Discipline Centric	 Strengthening the domain knowledge Introducing the stakeholders to the State-of Art techniques from the streams of multi-disciplinary, cross disciplinary and inter disciplinary nature Students are exposed to Latest topics on Computer Science / IT, that require strong statistical background

Value additions in the Revamped Curriculum:

IV	DBMS and Programming skill, Biostatistics, Statistical Quality Control, Official Statistics, Operations Research	•	Emerging topics in higher education / industry / communication network / health sector etc. are introduced with hands-on-training, facilitates designing of statistical models in the respective sectors Exposure to industry moulds students into solution providers Generates Industry ready graduates Employment opportunities enhanced
II year Vacation activity	Internship / Industrial Training	•	Practical training at the Industry/ Banking Sector / Private/ Public sector organizations / Educational institutions, enable the students gain professional experience and also become responsible citizens.
V Semester	Project with Viva – voce	•	Self-learning is enhanced Application of the concept to real situation is conceived resulting in tangible outcome
VI Semester	Introduction of Professional Competency component	•	Curriculum design accommodates all category of learners; 'Statistics for Advanced Explain' component will comprise of advanced topics in Statistics and allied fields, for those in the peer group / aspiring researchers; 'Training for Competitive Examinations' –caters to the needs of the aspirants towards most sought - after services of the nation viz, UPSC, ISS, CDS, NDA, Banking Services, CAT, TNPSC group services, etc.
Extra Credits: For Advanced Learners / Honors degree			To cater to the needs of peer learners / research aspirants

Skills acquired from	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
the Courses	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

Parts	Sem I	Sem II	Sem III	Sem IV	Sem V	Sem VI	Total
							Credits
Part I	3	3	3	3	-	-	12
Part II	3	3	3	3	-	-	12
Part III	13	13	13	13	22	18	92
Part IV	4	4	3	6	4	1	22
Part V	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total	23	23	22	25	26	21	140

Consolidated Semester wise and Component wise Credit distribution

*Part I. II, and Part III components will be separately taken into account for CGPA calculation and classification for the under graduate programme and the other components. IV, V haveto be completed during the duration of the programme as per the norms, to be eligible for obtaining the UG degree.

	Methods of Evaluation Theory				
	Continuous Internal Assessment Test				
Internal	Assignments	25 Marks			
Evaluation	Seminars	- 25 Marks			
	Attendance and Class Participation				
External Evaluation	End Semester Examination	75 Marks			
	Total	100 Marks			
	Methods of Evaluation Practicals				
	Continuous Internal Assessment Test	25 Marks			
	Attendance and Class Participation				
External EvaluationEnd Semester Examination75 Marks					
	Record				
	Total	100 Marks			
	Methods of Assessment				
Recall (K1)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definition	15			
Understand/ Comprehend (K2)	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, Stoverview	hort summary or			
Application (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formula Observe, Explain	ae, Solve problems,			
Analyze (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many steps, Differentiate between various ideas, Map knowledge				
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pros and cons				
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Dis Presentations	cussion, Debating or			

In order to avoid pull the score down of each PO, it is suggested that the usage L-Low (1) to the minimum.

The S, M, L is based on the Course outcomes. The mapping is based on the revised Bloom's Taxonomy Verbs used to describe your Course outcomes.

- Remember and Understanding Lower level
- Apply and Analyze Medium Level
- Evaluate and Create Strong Level

ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY, KARAIKUDI NEW SYLLABUS UNDER CBCS PATTERN (w.e.f.2023-24) UG– Botany-PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

Sem	Part	Courses	Course	Title of the Paper	T/P	Cr	Hrs/	N	Iax. M	arks
Sem	1 410		Code		1/1		Week	Int	Ext	Total
Ι		T/OL	2311T	தமிழ் இலக்கிய வரலாறு-I /Other Languages -I		3	6	25	75	100
	II	Е	2312E	General English – I	Т	3	6	25	75	100
		CC-I	23BBO1C1	Plant Diversity I –Algae	T	4	5	25	75	100
		CC-II	23BBO1P1	Plant Diversity I-Algae Practical	Р	4	4	25	75	100
	Ш	Generic Elective		Zoology/ Chemistry/ Microbiology/ Biotechnology	Т	3	3	25	75	100
Ι		(Allied)		Respective Allied Theory Practical-I	Р	2	2	25	75	100
	IV	SEC -I	23BBO1S1/ 23BBO1S2/ 23BBO1S3	A. Organic farmingB. Environmental BiotechnologyC. Nursery and Landscaping	Т	2	2	25	75	100
		Foundati on Course	23BBO1FC	Basics of Botany	Т	2	2	25	75	100
				Total		23	30	200	600	800
	Ι	T/OL	2321T	தமிழ் இலக்கிய வரலாறு-2 /Other Languages-II	Т	3	6	25	75	100
	II	Е	2322E	General English - II	Т	3	6	25	75	100
		CC-III	23BBO2C1	Plant Diversity II –(Fungi, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant pathology and Lichens)	Т	4	5	25	75	100
	III	CC-IV	23BBO2P1	Plant Diversity II —(Fungi, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant pathology and Lichens)Practical	Р	4	4	25	75	100
II		Generic Elective		Zoology/ Chemistry/ Microbiology/ Biotechnology	Т	3	3	25	75	100
		(Allied)		Respective Allied Theory Practical-I	Р	2	2	25	75	100
	IV	SEC -II	23BBO2S1/ 23BBO2S2/ 23BBO2S3	A. Mushroom cultivationB. Herbal MedicineC. Global Climate change	Т	2	2	25	75	100
		SEC-III	23BBO2S4	Botanical Garden and Landscaping	Т	2	2	25	75	100
				Naan Mudhalvan Course Total		23	30	200	600	800
III	Ι	L T/OL 2331T தமிழக வரலாறும் பண்பாடும்			Т	3	6	25	75	100
	II	Е	2332E	General English – III	Т	3	6	25	75	100
	III	CC-V	23BBO3C1	Plant Diversity III -Bryophytes and Pteridophytes	Т	4	5	25	75	100

		CC-VI	23BBO3P1	Plant Diversity III –Bryophytes and Pteridophytes Practical	Р	4	4	25	75	100
		Generic Elective		Zoology/ Chemistry/ Microbiology/ Biotechnology	Т	3	3	25	75	100
		(Allied)		Respective Allied Theory Practical-I	Р	2	2	25	75	100
		SEC-IV	23BBO3S1	Herbal Technology	Т	2	2	25	75	100
	IV	SEC-V	233AT/ 23BBO3S2	Adipadai Tamil/Others- Entrepreneurial Opportunities in Botany	Т	2	2	25	75	100
				Naan Mudhalvan Course						
				Total		23	30	200	600	800
	Ι	T/OL	2341T	தமிழும் அறிவியலும் /Other Languages– IV	Т	3	6	25	75	100
	II	E	2342E	General English – IV	Т	3	6	25	75	100
		CC-VII	23BB04C1	Plant Diversity IV – (Gymnosperms, Paleobotany and Evolution)	Т	4	4	25	75	100
		CC-VIII	23BBO4P1	Plant Diversity IV– (Gymnosperms, Paleobotany and Evolution) Practical	Р	4	4	25	75	100
	III	Generic		Zoology/ Chemistry/ Microbiology/ Biotechnology	Т	3	3	25	75	100
IV		Elective (Allied)		Respective Allied Theory Practical-I	Р	2	2	25	75	100
		SEC-VI	23BBO4S1	Fermentation technology	Т	2	2	25	75	100
	IV	SEC-VII	234AT/ 23BBO4S2	Adipadai Tamil/Others- Environmental Impact Analysis	Т	2	2	25	75	100
		EVS	23BES4	Environmental Studies	Т	2	2	25	75	100
				Naan Mudhalvan Course						
				Total		25	30	225	675	900
		CC-IX	23BBO5C1	Plant Morphology, Taxonomy and Economic Botany	Т	4	5	25	75	100
		CC-X	23BBO5C2	Plant Anatomy and Embryology	Т	4	5	25	75	100
		CC-XI	23BBO5C3	Cell Biology, Genetics And Plant Breeding	Т	4	5	25	75	100
v	III	CC-XII	23BBO5P1	Practical - V (Plant Morphology, Taxonomy and Economic Botany, Plant Anatomy and Embryology and Cell Biology, Genetics And Plant Breeding)	Р	4	5	25	75	100
		DSE-I	23BBO5E1/ 23BBO5E2/ 23BBO5E3	A. Bio-Analytical Techniques B. Aquatic Botany C. Entrepreneurial Botany	Т	3	4	25	75	100
		DSE-II	23BBO5E4/ 23BBO5E5/ 23BBO5E6	A. Plant Bioresources B. Seed Biology C. Pomology	Т	3	4	25	75	100
1	IV		23BVE5	Value Education		2	2	25	75	100

			23BBO5I	Internship/Industrial Training		2	-	25	75	100
	Na			Naan Mudhalvan Course						
				Total		26	30	200	600	800
		CC-XIII	23BBO6C1	Plant Ecology and Phytogeography	Т	4	5	25	75	100
		CC-XIV	23BBO6C2	Plant Biotechnology and Molecular Biology	Т	4	5	25	75	100
		CC-XV	23BBO6C3	Plant Physiology and Plant Biochemistry	Т	4	5	25	75	100
	III	CC-XVI	23BBO6P1	Practical-VI (Plant Ecology and Phytogeography and Plant Biotechnology and Molecular Biology and Plant Physiology and Plant Biochemistry)	Р	4	5	25	75	100
			23BBO6D/ 23BBO6PR	Dissertation/Group Project*		3	-	25	75	100
VI		DSE-III	23BBO6E1/ 23BBO6E2/ 23BBO6E3	A. Horticulture B. Natural Resource Management C. Forestry	Т	3	4	25	75	100
		DSE- IV	23BBO6E4/ 23BBO6E5/ 23BBO6E6	A. BionanotechnologyB. Computer applications in BotanyC. Forensic Botany	Т	3	4	25	75	100
		Profession al Competen cy Skill:	23BBO6S1/ 23BBO6S2	A.Botany for Competitive examinationsB. Botany for Advanced Studies		1	2	25	75	100
				Naan Mudhalvan Course						
				Total		26	30	200	600	800

- ➢ TOL-Tamil/Other Languages,
- \succ T/P Theory/Practical
- \succ E English
- CC-Core course
- ➢ Sem- Semester
- ➢ SEC Skill Enhancement Course
- FC Foundation Course
- DSE Discipline Specific Elective
- ➢ Int − Internal
- ➢ Ext- External
- Cr Credit
- \succ Hrs Hours
- > Dissertation/Group project * It is a group project which contains maximum of 5 candidates

Chairperson details: Dr.K.Dharmar, Pasumpon Thiru Muturamalingam Thevar, memorial College, Kamuthi. Mobile No: 9443503439

CORE-I PLANT DIVERSITY I ALGAE

Title of the C	ourse	PLANT DIV	/ERSITY	I ALGAE				
Paper Numbe	er	CORE I						
Category (Core	Year					23BBO1C1	
		Semester I Code						
Instructional	Hours	Lecture	Tuto	orial	Lab Pr	actice	Tota	al
per week		3	2				5	
Pre-requisite		Students shou	ld be fam	iliar with t	he basics	of differ	ent c	lasses of algae.
Learning O								
C1		provide a comp		_				
C2		provide a basis						
C3		understand rep		biology,	ecology o	of plants	by s	tudying the
		pler systems in						
C4		understand the rition.	role of alg	gae in ecos	ystems as	s primary	prod	ucers of
C5		understand imp	ortance o	f algae to a	nimals at	nd humar	15	
Course		n completion						Programme
outcomes:		in completion v				i ocuoie		Outcomes
CO1		ate to the	structura	1 organiz	ation, r	eproduct		K1
001		nificance of alg		i organiz		oproduce	1011	
CO2	U	monstrate know		understand	ding the	various 1	life	K2
002		le patterns and						
CO3		plain the bene						K3
		ecosystem.			J	U		
CO4	Cor	mpare and con	trast the	thallus or	ganizatio	n and m	nodes	K4
		reproduction in			-			
CO5	Det	termine the eme	erging area	as of Algal	Biotechr	nology fo	r	K5
	ide	ntifying comme	ercial pote	ntials of al	gal produ	cts and the	heir	
	use	s.						
		ONTENTS						
UNIT I		neral characters			tion (Frits	ch-1935-	-1945), criteria for
	clas	ssification, alga	l distribut	ion.				
	Tha	allus organizati	on (unicel	lular-Chlor	<i>rella,</i> Dia	toms, co	lonial	-Volvox,
UNIT	fila	mentous-Anaba						
UNIT	II Sar	gassum, Gracil	laria).	0	-	-		-
	Rep	production-Veg	etative, as	sexual, sex	ual repro	duction a	nd lif	e histories
UNIT III (haplontic-, <i>Chlorella, Anabaena, Oedogonium</i> and <i>Vol</i>								-
UNITI	Dia	Diatoms and Sargassum, diplohaplontic-Ulva and diplobiontic-						
		acilaria)						
UNIT I		gal cultivation r						
		thodsand large-						
	-	gae as food and	-		-		-	
	1	source potentia	-			-	-	
UNIT V	v pha	rmaceutical. Pl	hycoreme	diation. Ro	ole of alg	ae in CO	$_2$ seq	uestration, Alg

	ollution, algal bioinoculants, Bioluminescence.
Extended Professional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various
part of internal component only, Not to	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC -
be included in the External	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
Examinationquestionpaper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts:	
2. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phyce	ology, 5 th Ed., Cambridge University Press,London. ology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi book of Botany, 5th Edition, RastogiPublication,
Meerut.	book of bouily, stil Edition, Rustogli ubileution,
4. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. S.Chand & Cor	nnany I to New Delhi
	he algae. Hutchinson & Co (Publishers) Ltd. London.
References Books:	ine argue. Truchinison & Co (1 ubrishers) Ltd. London.
	se Book of Algae. Publisher: University of
Sulaimani.ISBN: 978-9922-20-391-1.	Se Book of Angue. I donalier. Oniversity of
	ology. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
3. Chapman V.J. and Chapman D.J. 2013.	
4. Fritsch, F.E. 1945. Structure and reprod	
press.	addion of Angue. Camonage Oniversity
5. Round, FE. 1984.The Ecology of Algae	c Cambridge University Press
6. Lee, R.D. 2008.Phycology 4th Edition,	č
	oduction to the Algae: Structure and Function. Prantice
Hall of India New Delhi.	
Web Resources:	
1. https://www.crcpress.com/Therapeutic-	and-Nutritional-Uses-of-
Algae/Pereira/p/book/9781498755382	
2. https://www.crcpress.com/Therapeutic-	and-Nutritional-Uses-of-
Algae/Pereira/p/book/9781498755382	
3. https://www.crcpress.com/Algae-Anato	omy-Biochemistry-and-Biotechnology-
Second-Edition/Barsanti-Gualtieri/p/boo	
	ae-Biodiversity-Taxonomy-Environmental-
Assessment-and-Biotechnology/Pereira-	
5. https://www.kopykitab.com/Botany-Fo	•
Vashishta-Dr-A-K-Sinha-Dr-V-P-Singh	5 - 5
6. https://www.wileyindia.com/a-textbook	x-of-algae.html
7. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/alg	•
8. https://www.ikbooks.com/books/book/l	
algae/9788188237449/	,
Mapping with Programme Outcome	:8:

CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	`1	3	3
CO 3	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low (1)

CORE-II PLANT DIVERSITY I ALGAE - PRACTICAL-I

Title of theCo	ourse	PLANT DIVERS	SITY -	- I: ALGAE Practical	[
Paper Numb	er	CORE II					
Category	Core	Year	Ι	Credits	4	Course	23BBO1P1
		Semester	Semester I Cod				
Instructional	Hours	Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Pra	actice	Total
per week		1	-		4		4
Pre-requisite		Students should be	famili	ar with the basics of alg	ae.		
Learning Ob	jectives	l					
C1	То	develop skills to i	dentif	y algae based on habit	at, thallu	s structur	re and the
		ernal organization.					
C2		identify microalgae					
C3				the microslides of algae			
<u>C4</u>				rtance of few species.			
C5				algae to animals and hu			
Course		completion of this c	course,	, thestudents will beable	e to:		rogramme
outcomes:C		Decell on didentify	1~		-1		outcomes
CO1				using keyidentification			K1
CO 2		02 Demonstrate prace ntification of algal for		killsin preparation of fre	sh moun	tand	K2
CO 3				ucture ofalgae prescribe	din the		K3
		labus		and an Bar browned			110
CO 4	CO ₂	1 Decipherthe alg	gal div	ersity infresh/marine wa	ater and t	heir	K4
		nomic significance.					
CO 5			ıstechr	niques usedto culture alg	gae for		K5
	com	mercialpurposes					
				RIMENTS			
		of the types prescribe					
		o slides relevant to t	the syl	labus.			
		algal mixture.	Food (ii) Feed (iii) Biofertiliz	ora (izz) S	anwood 1	iquid
				SCP (vii) Agar Agar (vii			
earth.	ryurogen	production by alga			ii) / iigiiia		atomaccous
	to study f	resh water/marine v	vater a	lgal habitats.			
	-	stry actively engage		-			
	*	<u> </u>		ns related to the above	topics, f	rom vari	ous
-	-		ompet	itive examinations UPS	C /TRB /	/ NET / U	GC – CSIR /
		1 E	-	TNPSC /others to be se			
question paper)			discussed during the Tu		ur)	
Skills acquired	from the			edge, Problem Solving,			٧,
				ionalCompetency, Profe			
				rrable Skill			

Recommended Texts

- 1. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi.
- 2. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany-1 (10th ed).Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Round, FE. 1984. The Ecology of Algae. Cambridge University Press.
- 4. Aziz, F and Rasheed, R. 2019. A Course Book of Algae. Publisher: University of Sulaimani.ISBN: 978-9922-20-391-1.
- 5. Singh, Pandey and Jain. 2020. A text book of Botany, 5th Edition, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.

Reference Books:

- 1. Nancy Serediak and M. Huynh. 2011. Algae identification lab Guide.Accompanying
- 2. manual to algae identification field guide, Ottawa Agriculture and Agri foodCanada publisher.
- 3. Chapman, V.J and Chapaman, D.J. 1960. The Algae, ELBS & MacMillan, London.
- 4. Lee, R.D. 2008. Phycology 4th Edition, Cambridge University Press, New York.
- 5. Dehradun. Edwardlee, R. 2018. Phycology, 5th Ed., Cambridge University Press,London.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Algae-Sundara-Rajan/dp/8126106492
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Manual_of_Algae.html?id= 8d5DAAAACAAJ&redir_esc=
- 3. https://freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Concepts-of-Botany-Algae- (PDF-21P).html
- 4. https://www.ebooks.com/en-in/book/210152662/algae/sachin-kumar-mandotra/
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Algae.html?id=s1P855ZWc0kC&redir_esc
- $=\mathbf{v}$

COs **PO1 PO2** PO3 **PO4** PO5 PSO1 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4 PSO5 **CO1** 3 3 1 3 2 1 2 3 2 1 3 2 **CO 2** 3 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 CO 3 2 3 3 2 2 1 1 3 1 2 CO₄ 3 3 3 3 3 2 3 3 3 2 **CO 5** 3 2 2 3 3 2 3 3 2 3

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L

L-Low(1)

I YEAR- I SEMESTER COURSE CODE: 23BBO1P1 CORE II - PLANT DIVERSITY I (ALGAE) - PRACTICAL- I

INTERNAL QUESTION

Time: 3hrs

Max. Marks: 25

1.	Take T.S of the given material <u>A (Vegetative part)</u> & <u>B (Reproductive part)</u> . Stain and mount in Glycerin. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons. Submit the slides forvaluation. (Section-1,Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	2x4 =8
2.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on <u>C(</u> Vegetative part) & <u>D</u>	2×3=6
	(Reproductive part)	
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes-1)	
3.	Identify the algal species $\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ from the given mixture of algae	1x3=3
	(Procedure-1, Identification of two Species – Each species 1+1)	
4.	Identify and write the economic importance of $\underline{\mathbf{F}}$	1x3=3
	(Identification-1, Uses-2)	
5.	Continuous assessment	5
	Total	25

INTERNAL

KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

1.	<u>A</u> (Vegetative part) & B (Reproductive part) (Green algae, Brown algae and Red algae) –materials to be given.	2x4 =8
	(Section-1, Identification-1, , Diagram-1, Notes-1)	
2.	C (Vegetative part) & D (Reproductive part)	2×3=6
2.	(Chlorella/Volvox/Anabaena/ Oedogonium) Micro	200
	slides/Specimens/Photographs to be given	
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes-1)	
3.	$\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ –Algal mixture to be given ((Chlorella/Volvox/Anabaena/	1x3=3
	Oedogonium)	
	(Procedure-1, Identification of two Species– Each species 1+11)	
4.	\mathbf{F} – Economic products of algae prescribed in the syllabus	1x3=3
	(Identification-1, Uses-2)	
5.	Continuous assessment	5
	Total	25

I YEAR- I SEMESTER COURSE CODE: 23BBO1P1 CORE II PLANT DIVERSITY I (ALGAE) - PRACTICAL- I EXTERNAL QUESTION

Time: 3hrs

Max. Marks: 75

Take T.S of the given material <u>A&B (Vegetative part) & C&D (Reproductive part)</u> . Stain and mount in Glycerin. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons. Submit the slides forvaluation. (Section-2, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)	4x7 =28
Identify, draw sketches and write notes on <u>E&F (Veg</u> etative part& <u>G&H</u> (Reproductive part) (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	4×5=20
write the procedure and species name in the given Algal mixture - I (Procedure-2, Identification of two Species– Each species 1+1)	1x4=4
Identify and write the economic importance of <u>J & K</u> (Identification-1, Uses-3) Submission of Herbarium Submission of Record Note Book	2x4=8 5 10
	 part) . Stain and mount in Glycerin. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons. Submit the slides forvaluation. (Section-2, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2) Identify, draw sketches and write notes on <u>E&F (Vegetative part& G&H</u> (Reproductive part) (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2) write the procedure and species name in the given Algal mixture - I (Procedure-2, Identification of two Species- Each species 1+1) Identify and write the economic importance of <u>J & K</u> (Identification-1, Uses-3) Submission of Herbarium

Total 75

EXTERNAL KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

1.	<u>A&B</u> (Vegetative part) & C&D (Reproductive part) (Green algae, Brown algae and Red algae) –materials to be given. (Identification-1, Section-2, Diagram-2, Notes-2)	4x7 =28
2.	<u>E&F (</u> Vegetative part) & <u>G&H</u> (Reproductive part) (Chlorella/Volvox/Anabaena/ Oedogonium) Micro slides/Specimens/Photographs to be given (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	4×5=20)
3.	<u>I</u> –Algal mixture to be given (Procedure-2, Identification of two Species– Each species 1+1)	1x4=4
4.	<u>J & K</u> – Economic products of algae, prescribed in the syllabus (Identification-1, Uses-3)	2x4=8
	Submission of Herbarium	5
	Submission of Record Note Book	10

Total	75

Skill Enhancement course -I 1. ORGANIC FARMING

Paper Number Skill Enhancement course -1 Category SEC-1 A Year 1 Credits 2 CourseCode 23BBO1S1 Instructional Hours per week Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total Per-requisite Students to gain knowledge on the scope of organic farming and its significance. 2 C1 To enable students to gain knowledge on the scope of organic farming and its significance. 2 C2 To impart practical insights sustainable agriculture, green manuring, recycling and composting. 2 C3 To understand the physical and chemical properties of soil. C4 C4 To study sustainable agriculture. Programme Outcomes C0 To know about the importance of biofertilizers. Programme Outcomes C1 Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers and their uses. K1 2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K3 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medici	Title of t	he Cours	e 0	RGANIC	C FARMIN		NIC FAR				
Category SEC-IA Year I Credits 2 CourseCode 23BB01S1 Instructional Hours per week Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total Pre-requisite Students to gain knowledge on the scope of organic farming and its significance. 2 Learning Objectives To enable students to gain knowledge on the scope of organic farming and its significance. To impart practical insights sustainable agriculture, green manuring, recycling and composting. C3 To understand the physical and chemical properties of soil. C4 To study sustainable agriculture. C5 To know about the importance of biofertilizers. Outcomes Outcomes C0 I. Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers and their uses. K1 K1 1. Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – soil, chemicals – fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable soilds, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – unter management. integrated insception diades and and expis. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs K5 considering the practical issues pertinent to India. CONTENTS Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollutio							e -I				
Semester I 23BBO1S1 Instructional Hours per week Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total Pre-requisite Students to gain knowledge on the scope of organic farming and its significance. 2 - 2 C1 To enable students to gain knowledge on the scope of organic farming and its significance. 2 - 2 C2 To impart practical insights sustainable agriculture, green manuring, recycling and composting. - - 2 C3 To understand the physical and chemical properties of soil. - - 0 C4 To skudy sustainable agriculture. - - 0 0 C5 To know about the importance of biofertilizers. Programme Outcomes Outcomes C0 On completion of this course, the students will be able to: Course outcomes K1 2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K3 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strate					coment cou						
Instructional Hours per week Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total Pre-requisite Students to gain knowledge on the scope of organic farming and its significance. 2 C1 To enable students to gain knowledge on the scope of organic farming and its significance. 2 C2 To impart practical insights sustainable agriculture, green manuring, recycling and composting. 2 C3 To understand the physical and chemical properties of soil. C4 C4 To study sustainable agriculture. 7 C5 To know about the importance of biofertilizers. Programme Outcomes: C0 I. Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers and their uses. K1 2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K3 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. CONTENTS VIIT 1 Management, organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management, integrated soil and crops. <th>Category</th> <th>SEC-I A</th> <th></th> <th>Year</th> <th>Ι</th> <th>[(</th> <th>Credits</th> <th>2</th> <th></th> <th>Cours</th> <th>seCode</th>	Category	SEC-I A		Year	Ι	[(Credits	2		Cours	seCode
per week 2 - 2 Pre-requisite Students to gain knowledge on the scope of organic farming and its significance. Image: C1 To enable students to gain knowledge on the scope of organic farming and its significance. C2 To enable students to gain knowledge on the scope of organic farming and its significance. Significance. C3 To understand the physical and chemical properties of soil. For study sustainable agriculture. C4 To study sustainable agriculture. For organic farming and its C5 To know about the importance of biofertilizers. Programme Our completion of this course, the students will be able to: C0 Programme C0 I. Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers and their uses. K1 2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K4 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management, integrated properties. Soil				Semeste	er I	[23BB	01S1
Pre-requisite Students to gain knowledge on the scope of organic farming and its significance. Learning Objectives To enable students to gain knowledge on the scope of organic farming and its significance. C2 To impart practical insights sustainable agriculture, green manuring, recycling and composting. C3 To understand the physical and chemical properties of soil. C4 To study sustainable agriculture. C5 To know about the importance of biofertilizers. C0 Outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: C0 Outcomes C0 Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers and their uses. X1 Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. X2 Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. X4 Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land polluton – damage to soil and crops. UNIT 1 Waare management, sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. Management of organic manure, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and pros. UNIT 11 Waare management, sustainable agriculture practi	Instruction	al Hours		Lecture		Τ	'utorial	Lab Pra	ctice	Total	
Learning Objectives Image: Construct the structure of the store of th	per week				2		-	-			2
C1 To enable students to gain knowledge on the scope of organic farming and its significance. C2 To impart practical insights sustainable agriculture, green manuring, recycling and compositing. C3 To understand the physical and chemical properties of soil. C4 To study sustainable agriculture. C5 To know about the importance of biofertilizers. Course outcomes: Programme On completion of this course, the students will be able to: Outcomes C0 1. Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers and their uses. K1 2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K4 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. CONTENTS Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. Management of organic wastes an	Pre-requisi	ite		Students	to gain knov	wle	dge on the	scope of organ	nic far	ming a	nd its significance.
significance. C C2 To impart practical insights sustainable agriculture, green manuring, recycling and composting. C3 To understand the physical and chemical properties of soil. C4 To study sustainable agriculture. C5 To know about the importance of biofertilizers. Course outcomes: Outcomes On completion of this course, the students will be able to: Outcomes C0 1. Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers and their uses. K1 2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K4 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. CONTENTS VINIT II Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. UNIT II Wanagement, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and pest control, importance of organic manure. Farm manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure-cow dung	Learning	Objective	S								
C2 To impart practical insights sustainable agriculture, green manuring, recycling and composting. C3 To understand the physical and chemical properties of soil. C4 To study sustainable agriculture. C5 To know about the importance of biofertilizers. Course outcomes: Programme Outcomes On completion of this course, the students will be able to: C0 Programme Outcomes I. Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers and their uses. K1 2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K3 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. CONTENTS Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. Management, integrated plant nutrient supply management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. UNIT II Management of organic wastes and green manures: Farm manures, Composts, Mulches and pest control, importance of organic manure. importance of green manure, cr	C1				nts to gain k	nov	wledge on	the scope of or	rganic	farmin	g and its
composting. Cite C3 To understand the physical and chemical properties of soil. C4 To study sustainable agriculture. C5 To know about the importance of biofertilizers. Course outcomes: Programme Outcomes On completion of this course, the students will be able to: Value C0 I. Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers and their uses. K1 2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K3 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. K5 UNIT II Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. UNIT II Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. Management of organic wastes and green manure: importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organie manure, importanc	~-		<u> </u>								
C3 To understand the physical and chemical properties of soil. C4 To study sustainable agriculture. C5 To know about the importance of biofertilizers. Course outcomes: Programme Outcomes On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO Programme Outcomes C0 K1 2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K4 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. CONTENTS Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. Management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. UNIT II Management of organic wastes and green manures: Farm manures, Composts, Mulches and pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure-cow dung, vernicompost-methods, production and utilization. UNIT IV Biofertilizers–classification, nitrogen fixers– <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. <td>C2</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>tical insight</td> <td>ts s</td> <th>sustainable</th> <td>agriculture, g</td> <td>green</td> <td>manuri</td> <td>ng, recycling and</td>	C2		-		tical insight	ts s	sustainable	agriculture, g	green	manuri	ng, recycling and
C4 To study sustainable agriculture. C5 To know about the importance of biofertilizers. Course outcomes: Programme Outcomes On completion of this course, the students will be able to: C0 Programme Outcomes I. Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers and their uses. K1 2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K3 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. CONTENTS UNIT I Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. UNIT II Management of organic wastes and green manures. Farm manures, Composts, Mulches and pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, orgos of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure, importance of green manure, orgos of green manure, eil cake. Animal based organic m				<u> </u>	nhusical	nd -	ahomical -	roportion of a-	;1		
C5 To know about the importance of biofertilizers. Programme Outcomes: Course outcomes: Programme Outcomes C0 I. Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers and their uses. K1 2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K3 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. K5 VINIT I Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. UNIT II Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management. Sustainable agriculture practices-rop rotation, mixed cropping. UNIT III Management of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure, cod green manures, composts, Mulches and pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, spo of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure, wang, vernicompost-methods, production and utilization. Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers-Rhizobium, Cyanobacteria, Azol								roperties of so	11.		
Course outcomes: Programme Outcomes On I. Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers and their uses. K1 2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K3 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. K5 VINIT I Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. UNIT II Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. UNIT III Management of organic manure, importance of green manures. Farm manures, Composts, Mulches and pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, so green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure, wave, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure, wave, vernicompost-methods, production and utilization. UNIT IV Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers- <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. UNIT V Recycling of bio-degradable mu				/	<u> </u>			70*0			
On completion of this course, the students will be able to: Outcomes CO 1. Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers and their uses. K1 2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K3 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. K5 OTTENTS Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water management Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. UNIT II Management of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure-cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization. UNIT IV Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers-Rhizobium, Cyanobacteria, Azolla and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. UNIT IV Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods.				v about ill				2015.			Programme
CO I. Recognize the different forms of biofertilizers and their uses. K1 2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K3 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. CONTENTS Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. Management of organic wastes and green manure; importance of green manure, corps of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure-cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization. Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers- <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. UNIT IV Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods. Extended ProfessionalComponent (is a Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive			course	the studen	nts will be al	ble	to.				
2. Explain and interpret the components, patterns, and processes of bacteria for growth in crop production. K2 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K3 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. K5 CONTENTS Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. UNIT I Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management. Integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. UNIT II Management of organic wastes and green manures: Farm manures, Composts, Mulches and pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure-cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization. Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers- <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. UNIT V Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods.	1	ion or uns	course,			010					oucomes
crop production. 3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K3 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. K4 6. UNIT I Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. UNIT II Management of organic wastes and green manures: Farm manures, Composts, Mulches and pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure–cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization. Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers- <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. UNIT IV Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods.	1. Recogni	ze the diff	ferent for	ms of bio	fertilizers an	nd t	their uses.				K1
3. Apply techniques for synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to increase crop yield. K3 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. K5 CONTENTS Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. UNIT II Management of organic wastes and green manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure, cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization. UNIT IV Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers- <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods.	2. Explain	and interp	oret the co	omponent	s, patterns, a	and	l processes	of bacteria for	r grow	th in	K2
crop yield. 4. Analyze and decipher the significance of biofertilizers in soil fertility. K4 5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India. K5 CONTENTS Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. UNIT II UNIT III Management of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization. Biofertilizers–classification, nitrogen fixers– <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. UNIT IV Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods. Extended ProfessionalComponent (is a Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive											
5. Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs K5 considering the practical issues pertinent to India. CONTENTS Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. UNIT II Management of organic wastes and green manures: Farm manures, Composts, Mulches and pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure, cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization. Biofertilizers–classification, nitrogen fixers– <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. UNIT IV Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods. Extended ProfessionalComponent (is a Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive		-	s for syn	thesizing	green manu	ure	and deve	lop strategies	to inc	rease	K3
considering the practical issues pertinent to India. CONTENTS Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. UNIT I Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. UNIT II Management of organic wastes and green manures: Farm manures, Composts, Mulches and pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure–cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization. Biofertilizers–classification, nitrogen fixers– <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. UNIT V Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods. Extended ProfessionalComponent (is a Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive											
CONTENTS Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops. Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. UNIT II Management of organic wastes and green manures: Farm manures, Composts, Mulches and pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure–cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization. UNIT IV Biofertilizers–classification, nitrogen fixers– <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. UNIT V Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods. Extended ProfessionalComponent (is a UNIT V Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive						and	quality c	heck of medie	cinal l	herbs	K5
Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops.UNIT IOrganic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping.UNIT IIManagement of organic wastes and green manures: Farm manures, Composts, Mulches and pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure–cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization.UNIT IVBiofertilizers–classification, nitrogen fixers– <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza.UNIT VRecycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods.Extended ProfessionalComponent (is a Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive	considerin	g the pract	tical issu	es pertine	nt to India.						
UNIT Iand herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops.UNIT IOrganic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping.UNIT IIManagement of organic wastes and green manures: Farm manures, Composts, Mulches and pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure–cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization.UNIT IVBiofertilizers–classification, nitrogen fixers–Rhizobium, Cyanobacteria, Azolla and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza.UNIT VRecycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods.Extended ProfessionalComponent (is a Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive				1 1 .	1 1 1 1				.1 1	• 1	<u> </u>
UNIT IIOrganic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping.UNIT IIManagement of organic wastes and green manures: Farm manures, Composts, Mulches and pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure–cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization.UNIT IVBiofertilizers–classification, nitrogen fixers– <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza.UNIT VRecycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods.Extended ProfessionalComponent (is a Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive	UN	IT I	and	herbicide	, non-degrad						
UNIT IIIpest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure–cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization.UNIT IVBiofertilizers–classification, nitrogen fixers– <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> and Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza.UNIT VRecycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods.Extended ProfessionalComponent (is a Unit is a Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive			sup	ply manag	gement, integ	grate	ed insect p	est and disease	mana	gement,	integrated soil and
UNIT Vbiocompost making methods.Extended ProfessionalComponent (is aQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive	UNIT IIIpest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of green manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure-cow dung, vermicompost-method production and utilization.Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers-Rhizobium, Cyanobacteria, Azolla and						nure, crops of green micompost-methods,				
UNIT Vbiocompost making methods.Extended ProfessionalComponent (is aQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive			Ree	cycling o	of bio-degra	ada	ble muni	cipal, agricult	ural a	and In	dustrial wastes –
	UN	IT V									
			-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				-			-

be	included	in	the	External	others to be solved
Exa	mination				(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
ques	stion paper)				
Skil	ls acquired :	from	this		Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
cour	se				Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

Recommended Texts

- 1. NIIR Board. 2012. The complete Technology Book on Biofertilizer and organic farming. 2nd Edition. NIIR Project Consultancy Services.
- 2. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.
- 3. Subba Rao N.S. 2017. Biofertilizers in Agriculture and Forestry. Fourth Edition.Medtech.
- 4. Vayas, S.C, Vayas, S. and Modi, H.A. 1998. Bio-fertilizers and organic Farming Akta Prakashan, Nadiad.

5. Dongarjal, R.P and Zade, S.B. 2019. Insect Ecology and Integrated Pest Management Akinik Publications, New Delhi.

Reference Books

- 1. Vayas, S.C, Vayas, S and Modi, H.A. 1998. Bio-fertilizers and organic Farming Akta Prakashan, Nadiad.
- 2. Sathe, T.V.2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.
- 3 Subha Rao, N.S.2000. Soil Microbiology, Oxford & IBH Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. Reddy, S.R. 2019. Fundamentals of Agronomy Kalyani Publications, Uttar Pradesh
- 5. Tolanur, S. 2018. Fundamentals of Soil Science IIndEdition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi

Web Resources

- 1. <u>https://www.amazon.com/Beginners-Practical-botanical-horticulture-landscape-ebook/dp/B00MOURUNY</u>
- 2. https://www.e-booksdirectory.com/listing.php?category=323
- 3. <u>http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Agriculture-Books.html</u>

4.<u>https://casfs.ucsc.edu/about/publications/Teaching-Organic-Farming/PDF-</u>downloads/TOFG-all.pdf 5.

https://www.amazon.in/s?k=the+organic+farming+manual&hvadid=72636563575133&hvbmt=bb&hvdev=c& hvqmt=b&tag=msndeskstdin-21&ref=pd_sl_6sbf0qtxcy_b

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	2	3
CO 4	3	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

Skill Enhancement course -I

2. ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

Title of	the Course	ENVIRON	ME	NTAL BIOTEC	CHNOLOGY		
	Number		ncem	ent course -I			
Category	SEC-IB	Year	Ι	Credits	2		urseCode
		Semester	Ι			23E	BBO1S2
Instruction	nal Hours	Lecture	, r	Futorial	Lab Practice	Tot	al
per week		2		-	-		2
Pre-requis	ite	To understand th	ne va	rious application	ns of environmenta	al biote	echnology.
Learning	Objectives						
C1-To intro	oduce the st	udent to the varie	ous d	eveloped and ap	plications of envir	ronme	ntal biotechnology.
C2-To prov	vide knowle	dge about the sc	ope c	of bioremediation	n and bioleaching	using	GMOs.
		lution of water b	odies	5.			
		remediation.					
		mineralization.					
Course out							Programme
		course, the stude					Outcomes
		ous causes of pol					K1
		eneficially role of					K2
	1	us sustainable en		1	0		К3
•		ent methods of ai	r, wa	ter, and soil qua	lity monitoring		K4
process				11 11	1 1		175
	-	cations of interna	tiona	l legislations an	a policies for		K5
environmen	ntal protecti	011.			CONTENTS		
		Introduct	ion·		CONTENTS		
IJ	NIT I			ent-soil water	and air Pollution	and	its causes (outline
U		only)	omm	ent son, water	und un, ronution	una	tib edubes (outline
			d tre	eatment of poll	uted waters and e	effluen	its:
U	NIT II						cides – removal of
							al of oil spills by
		using mic	crobe	s. Biological t	reatment of sewa	age –	characteristics of
		sewage an	d ob	jectives in sewag	ge treatment – Ana	aerobio	e digestion.
			-	ollution and the			
UN	III TII	1		•	0		otics – pathways of
					polychlorinated b	ipheny	yl degradation.
		Bioremed		-			
UN	NIT IV				, ex situ and in situ	<i>i</i> biore	mediation.
			00	and related to	£		
	NIT V				g - Biofilms and b		
Extended	Professio	~			1 ·		rious competitive
-	nt (is a part				NET / UGC - CS	SIR /	GATE / TNPSC /
internal	compon	ent others to	be so	Dived			

only, Not to be included in the External	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Examination						
question paper)						
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional					
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					

Recommended Texts

- 1. Alan Scragg. 1999. Environmental Biotechnology. Pearson Education Limited.
- 2. Dubey R.C. 2004. A text book of Biotechnology aspects of microbiology, British Sun Publication.
- 3. Joseph C. Deniel. 1996. Environmental aspects of microbiology, British Sun Publication.
- 4. Keeshav Thehan. 1997. Biotechnology, New age international)P) Limited, New Delhi.
- 5. Chandra, A.M and Ghosh, S.K. 2010. Remote sensing and Geographical Information System, Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

Reference Books:

1. Sharma, P.D. 2005. Environmental Microbiology, Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

2. Raina Maier M. Iran Pepper L., Charles P. Gerba, 2000, Environmental Microbiology, Academic press, U.K.

3. Alexander N. Glazer and Hiroshi Nikaido. 1994. Microbial Biotechnology.

4. Special issue on Bioremediation and biodegradation. Indian Journal of Experimental Biology, September 2003. Vol. 41(9). National Institute of Science Communication and Information Resources, CSIR New Delhi.

5. Keddy, P.A. 2017. Plant Ecology: Origins, processes, consequences. 2nd ed. Cambridge University Press. ISBN. 978-1107114234.

Web Resources

- 1. <u>https://www.elsevier.com/books/environmental-biotechnology/vallero/978-0-12-407776-8</u>
- 2. <u>http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Environmental-Biotechnology.html</u>
- 3. <u>https://www.amazon.in/INTRODUCTION-ENVIRONMENTAL-BIOTECHNOLOGY-K-Chatterji-ebook/dp/B00K7YGIWI</u>
- <u>https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Textbook_of_Environmental_Biotechnology.html?id=Q2ROF_x0WtBQC&redir_esc=y</u>
- 5. <u>http://library.umac.mo/ebooks/b28045907.pdf</u>

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

Skill Enhancement course -I

3. NURSERY AND LANDSCAPING

Title of the	Course	NURSERY	AND LANDS	CAPING		
Paper Nu	ımber	Skill Enhancemer	nt course -I			
Category	SEC-I C	Year Semester	I Credits	2	Course Code	23BBO1S3
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	
per week		2	-	-		2
Pre-requisi		landscaping.	ld know about	the fundament	ntal conce	epts of nursery and
Learning C						
kitch	en garden	and ornamental ga	rden.			gained by developing
		lesign gardens and l		neur in Horticult	ture.	
		nethods of propagat	ion.			
		t nursery structure.				
		gardening.				D
Course out On complet		s course, the student	s will be able to:	:		Programme Outcomes
СО						
		sic principles and co				K1
		-aesthetic planning				K2
3. Apply te and art of l		for design various t	types of gardens	according to the	culture	K3 & K6
		trast different garde				K4
5. Establis landscapin		ntain special types of	of gardens for ou	tdoor and indoo	r	K5 & K6
			CC	ONTENTS		
UNIT I	Intro	oduction, prospects	and scope of nur	sery and landsca	aping.	
UNIT II		hods of Propagatio ysanthemum, Jasmin			budding,	Floriculture – Rose,
UNIT II		lening – formal g gning – formation a	· · ·	0 0	ble garden	n, landscaped layout
UNIT IV	V Nurs cultu	-	reen house – S	hade house, Mi	ist chambe	r – Topiary, Bonsai
UNIT V		ures, composting –	vermicompostin	g.		
		nalComponent (is				
		nponent only,Not				
		in the External				
Examination						
question pa	aper)					

	Questions related to the above topics, from various							
	competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR							
	/ GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved							
	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional							
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill							

Recommended Texts

- 1. Amarnath V. 2006. Nursery and Landscaping, M/s IBD Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Butts, E and Stensson, K. 2012. Sheridan Nurseries: One hundred years of People, Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.
- Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands(Nature Guides). Mukherjee D. Gardening in India, Oxford IBH publishing co, New Delhi.
- 4. Kumar, N. 1997. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publications, Nagercoil.
- 5. Butts, E. and Stensson, K. 2012.Sheridan Nurseries: One hundred years of People,Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.

Reference Books

1.Edmond Musser and Andres, Fundamentals of Horticulture, McGraw Hill Book Co. New Delhi.

2. Agrawal, P.K. 1993. Hand Book of Seed Technology, Dept. of Agriculture and Cooperation, National Seed Corporation Ltd., New Delhi.

- 3. Janick Jules. 1979. Horticultural Science. (3rd Ed.), W.H. Freeman and Co., San Francisco, USA.
- 4. Singh, J. 2018. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Kalyani Publishers.
- 5. Sharma V. K. 1999. Encyclopaedia of Practical Horticulture, Vol I–IV, Deep And Deep Publ. Pvt. Ltd. Web Resources
- 1. <u>https://www.kopykitab.com/higher-education-ebooks/higher-education-ebooks/Agricultural-Industry-agriculture-eBooks/Nursery-And-Landscaping-by-V-Amarnath</u>
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Nursery-Landscaping-Veena-Amarnath/dp/8177542788
- 3. <u>https://www.amazon.in/Gardening/b?ie=UTF8&node=1637077031</u>
- 4. <u>https://in.pinterest.com/pin/496733033900458021/?lp=true</u>
- 5. <u>https://www.gardenvisit.com/ebooks</u>

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	3	3	1
CO 4	3	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	3	2	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

FOUNDATION COURSE FOR BOTANY BASICS OF BOTANY

Т	itle of	f the Cours	se	BAS	SICS OF BOT	ANY					
	Pape	r Number		Fou	ndation Course						
Category		FC	Year	Ι	Credits	2	Course	23BBO1FC			
			Semester	I			Code				
Instructio	nal H	ours	Lecture		Tutorial	Lab	Total				
per week						Practice					
			2		-	-		2			
Pre-requi	site		To recall the	e stude	ents about the b	asic aspects of	botany.				
Learning (Object	tives									
C1	То	learn abou	it the classif	icatio	n, distinguishin	g traits, geogi	raphic distri	bution, and reproductive			
	cyc	le of algae	, fungi, liche	ens, ar	d bryophytes.						
C2		To understand the biodiversity by describing and explaining the morphology and reproductive									
~	pro	cesses of a	llgae, fungi,	bryop	hytes and micro	organisms.					
C3		0			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	duction and life history			
<u> </u>					or types of Pteri						
C4					and functions			es and eukaryotes and			
C5					itance, genetic		<u> </u>				
Course ou			g 01 1aws 01	mitti	itanee, genetie		ind ancies.	Programme			
			se, the stude	nts wi	ll be able to:			Outcomes			
CO			,								
1. Increase	e the a	wareness	and apprecia	tion o	of human friend	lly algae and t	their econon	nic K1			
importance	e.										
	an ı	understand	ing of mici	obes	and fungi and	d appreciate	their adapti	ve K2			
strategies											
					rphology, anat	omy and re	production	of K3			
			and Gymno			1 1	0 11	77.4			
					and explain th			K4			
		e core con	ncepts and f	undan	nentals of plan	t biotechnolog	gy and gene	tic K5			
engineerin	g.										

	CONTENTS
	BIODIVERSITY
UNIT I	Systematics : Two Kingdom and Five Kingdom systems - Salient features of various Plant
	Groups : Algae, Fungi, Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms- Viruses - Bacteria.
	CELL BIOLOGY
UNIT II	Cell as the basic unit of life - Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Cell (Plant Cell) - Light
	Microscope and Electron Microscope Ultra Structureof Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Cells -
	Cell Wall - Cell Membrane Plastids, Ribosomes.
	PLANT MORPHOLOGY
UNIT III	Structure and Modification of Root, Stem and Leaf - Structure and Types of Inflorescences -
	Structure and Types of Flowers, Fruits and Seeds.

	GENETICS										
UNIT IV	Concept of Heredity and Variation - Mendel's Laws of Inheritance.										
	PLANT PHYSIOLO	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY									
UNIT V	Cell as a Physiologic	cal Ur	nit : Water relations -Absorption and movement : Diffusion,								
	Osmosis, Plasmolysis,	Osmosis, Plasmolysis, Imbibition -Permeability, Water Potential - Transpiration - Movement									
	- Mineral Nutrition	- Mineral Nutrition									
Extended Prof	Eessional Component (i	is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various								
_ _	component only, Not to	o be	competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB /								
	External Examination		NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved								
question paper)			(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
Skills acquired	from this	Knov	wledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional								
course		Com	petency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill								

Recommended Texts

- 1. Singh, V., Pande, P.C and Jain, D.K. 2021. A Text Book of Botany. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- Bhatnagar, S.P and Alok Moitra. 2020. Gymnosperms, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, Bengaluru.
 Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd. Delhi.
- 4. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology, IV Edition, Cambridge University Press, New Delhi.
- 5. Pandey B.P. 1986, Text Book of Botany (College Botany) Vol I and II,

S.Chand and Co. New Delhi.

6. Rao, K., Krishnamurthy, K.V and Rao, G.S. 1979. Ancillary Botany, S. Viswanathan Pvt. Ltd., Madras.

Reference books

- 1. Parihar, N.S. 2012. An introduction to Embryophyta –Pteridophytes Surjeet Publications, Delhi.
- 2. Alexopoulos, C.J. 2013. Introduction to Mycology. Willey Eastern Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. Botany for Degree Students Gymnosperms. Chand & Company Ltd, Delhi.
- 4. Coulter, M. Jhon, 2014. Morphology of Gymnosperms. Surjeet Publications, Delhi.
- 1. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. Botany for Degree Students Algae. 2014. Chand & Company Ltd, Delhi.

2. Parihar, N.S. 2013. An introduction to Embryophyta –Bryophytes -, Surjeet Publications, Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1.<u>https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/the-algae-world</u>
- 2. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Fungi-(PDF-15P).html
- 3. <u>http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophytes/</u>

5.<u>https://arboretum.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013-70-4-beyond-pine-cones-an-introduction-to-gymnosperms.pdf</u>

- 6. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/cell-biology
- 7. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/genetics
- 3. <u>https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1</u>

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

CORE-III PLANT DIVERSITY II FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PLANT PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS

Title	e of the (Course		Г DIVER Г PATHO					RIA,	VIRUSES,	
Dan	er Num	har	CORE		LUGIA		лспе	110			
	Core II			I	Credits	4	Cour	60	23BB	02C1	
gory			nester	I			Code		2500	0201	
Instr	uctional		cture	Tutorial Lab Practice						Total	
Hour	'S	3		2						5	
per w	veek										
Pre-r	equisite			ould be fa	miliar witl	1 the	basics	of fungi	, bacte	eria,	
			uses and	lichens.							
	rning O										
C1			le comm ulticellul	on charact ar.	eristics of	fungi	as bein	ng hetero	otrophi	c,	
C2				logy of fu gical roles	ingi and to	o dis	cuss th	e import	tance of	of	
C3	-				function,	iden	tificatio	on, and e	ecolog	y;Comprehend	
	the ev	vents of	f symbi	osis and	lichenizati	on			and t		
				lichens as							
C4				roups of p	<u> </u>	-		ymptom	s.		
C5				ous types	_						
Cou outc	rse comes:C		complet	tion of this	course, the	e stuc	lents w	ill be ab	le to:	Programme outcomes	
	CO1	1.		ize the general characteristics of microbes, K1 ad lichens and disease symptoms.							
	CO 2	2.	Develo lichens	p an unde and appre	an understanding of microbes, fungi and K2 nd appreciate their adaptive strategies based ural organization.						
	CO 3		Identify	the con al location	nmon pla					K3	
	CO 4		Analyze withspe	e the emerg cial refere ceutical ap	ging trends nce toagrie	s infu cultur	ungal b			K4	
	CO 5	5.	Determ	ine theecond lichens.	-		ce of n	nicrobes,	,	K5	
			Tungian		EXPE	RIM	ENTS				
		FUNC	-		1771 L	1.1141					
UN	NIT I	Classif classif structu examp	fication fication, fire, repr file: Zygo <i>otus</i>) an	Characteri oduction a mycotina	stic featur and life-h (<i>Rhizopus</i>)	es, tł istory), As	allus c of cl comyco	organizat lasses, e otina (<i>Pe</i>	tion, m each w eziza),	79), criteria for node of nutrition, with one suitable Basidiomycotina e of mycorrhizal	
		ECON	OMIC	IMPORT							
UN	IT II	Cultiv	ation of 1	nushroom	– Pleuroti	ıs (fo	od). Fu	ıngi in aş	gricult	ure application	

		xins (biopesticides), Production of industrially important										
		cohol (ethanol), organic acids (citric acid), enzymes										
		itamin B-complex and Vitamin B-12), applications of										
		products (Penicillin). Importance of VAM fungi.										
		i. Agriculture (Biofertilizers); Mycotoxins										
	BACTERIA, VIRUS:											
UNIT III												
		-Viruses general characters, structure and reproduction.										
	PLANT PATHOLOG	- •										
		plant diseases; Geographical distribution of diseases;										
UNIT IV		en relationships; Disease cycle and environmental										
		nd control of the following plant diseases. General										
		naracters of Bacteria and Viruses.										
		trus canker and Bacterial wilt of Banana, Viral diseases										
		Vein clearing of Papaya, Fungal diseases – Blast disease										
	in rice. LICHEN:											
		69). Habitat, nature of association, Structure, Nature of										
		pionts, Study of growth forms of lichens (crustose,										
		ppes, distribution, thallus organization, reproduction and										
UNIT V		of lichens with special reference to Usnea.										
UNII V		of Lichens: food, fodder and nutrition, flavor, tanning										
	_ _	nd perfumes, Brewing and distillation, minerals, Natural										
		urvedic, Siddha), pharmaceutical products,										
		r pollution and biomonitoring, soil formation, nitrogen										
	fixation, Harmful aspect											
Extended Pr	rofessional Component	Questions related to the above topics, from various										
(isa part	ofinternal component	competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC										
× 1	-											
	beincluded in the	- CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be										
External Ex		discussed during the Tutorial hour)										
question pape												
Skills acqui	redfrom this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,										
course		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional										
		Communication and Transferrable Skill										

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Pandey, B.P. 1997. College Botany. Vol. I Fungi & Pathology.
- 2. Mehrotra, R.S and Aneja, K.R. 2003. An introduction to mycology. Newage International (P) Ltd, Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. Poonam Singh and Ashok Pandey. 2009. Biotechnology for agro-Industrialresidues utilization. Springer.
- 4. Satyanarayana T and Johri B.N. 2005. Microbial diversity, CurrentPerspectives and Potential Applications, IK International.
- 5. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Bookagency, Kolkata.
- 6. Sharma, P.D. 2011. Plant Pathology, Rastogi Publication, Meerut, India.
- 7. Mahendra Rai. 2009. Advances in Fungal Biotechnology. I.K. InternationalPublishing House, New Delhi.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Alexopoulos, C.J., Mims, C.W., Blackwell, M. 1996. Introductory Mycology. 4th edition. John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Singapore.
- 2. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi. 3rd edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2011. Fungi and allied microbes The McGraw –Hill companies, New Delhi.
- 4. Burnett, J.H. 1971. The fundamentals of Mycology. ELBS Publication, London.
- 5. Bessey, E.A. 1979. Morphology and Taxonomy of fungi, Vikas publishing House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 6. Dharani Dhar Awasthi. 2000. A Handbook of Lichens Vedams eBooks (P) Ltd. New Delhi.
- 7. Pelzer, M.J., Chan, E.C.S and Krieg, N.R. 1983. Microbiology, Tata MaGraw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 8. Pandey, P.B. 2014. College Botany- 1: Including Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and Bryophyta. Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
- 9. Mishra, A. and Agarwal, R.P. 1978. Lichens A Preliminary Text. Oxford and IBH.
- 10. Pandey, B.P. 2005. College Botany I: Including Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and Bryophyta.S Chand & Company

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Fungi-Sarah-C-Watkinsonebook/dp/B0199YFDFE
- 2. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/A-text-book-of- mycology-and-plant-pathology.html
- 3. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Mycology-Books.html
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/introduction-to-fungi
- 5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Introductory-Mycology.html
- 6. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Fungi-(PDF-15P).html

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1	2	1
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

CORE-IV PLANT DIVERSITY II FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS - PRACTICAL-II

			DIVERSIT		,		,	IRUS	ES, PLANT
Paper NumberCORE IV			<u> </u>	<u>/11LINS -1 18</u>	actical	11			
Category		ore	Year	Ι	I Credits		Cou	rse	23BBO2P1
			Semester	II			Code	e	
Instructional Hours		Lecture	Τι	ıtorial	Lab	Practice	ice Total		
per week			1	1 - 3				4	
Pre-requisite			Students sh	nould	be familiar v	with the	e basics o	of fung	gi and licher
Learning Object	ives								
C1			udents to ide		1		acroscopi	ic fun	gi.
C2		1 1	nicroslides of						
C3		o know tl icroscopic	ne presence sections.	of	pathogen ir	iside 1	the plant	t tiss	ues through
C4	To	o identify t	he bryophyte	es bas	ed on the mo	orpholo	ogy, and 1	nicro	slides.
C5	To	o know the	economic ir	nport	ance of the n	nicrobe	es studied	1.	
Course On completion of			of this cours	se, the	students will	be ab	le to:	Pro	gramme
outcomes:CO								01	itcomes
CO1	1. Io	1. Identify microbes, fungi and lichens using							K1
	key i	identifying	characters						
CO 2			ctical skills f	orcult	uring and cu	ıltivati	on		K2
	offur	0							
CO 3	1	•	select suitab	le cor	trol measure	esfor th	ne		K3
		non plant		-	· 1 0	• •			77.4
CO 4			characteristic	cs ofn	nicrobes, fur	igi and			K4
CO 5		pathogens	seful role of	funci	in a ani an 1 tan	and			K5
05		maceutical		Tungi	in agricultur	e and			KJ
EXPERIMENTS	_ _	inaccanca					I		
1. Microscopic ob		ion of veg	etative and re	eprod	uctive struct	ures of	types pro	escrib	ed in the
syllabus throug							• 1 1		
2. Identifying the	micro	slides rele	vant to the sy	yllabu	s.				
3. Herbarium spec				hotog	raph.				
4. Protocol for mu									
5. Inoculation tecl	hniaue	es for funga	al culture (De	emons	stration only).			

- 5. Inoculation techniques for fungal culture (Demonstration only).
- 6. Study of economically important products obtained from fungi: Fungal biofertilizers, biopesticides, biofungicide (*Trichoderma*), edible mushroom/Yeast, organic acids (citric acid) enzymes (protease), antibiotics and vitamins.
- 7. Mycorrhiza: ecto-mycorrhiza and endo-mycorrhiza (Photographs)
- 8. Visit to fungal biotechnology laboratories.

9. Ultra sturcture of bacteria.

- 10.Structure of bacteriophage.
- 10. Micro-preparation of Usnea to study vegetative and reproductive structures.
- 11. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 12. Study of thallus and reproductive structures (apothecium) through permanent slides.
- 13. Economic importance of Lichens Dye and perfume.

Recommended Texts:

1. Chmielewski, J.G and Krayesky, D. 2013. General Botany laboratory Manual. AuthorHouse,Bloomington, USA.

- Das, S and Saha, R. 2020. Microbiology Practical Manual. CBS Publishers andDistributors (P) Ltd., New Delhi, India.
- 3. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3rd Ed. Cambridge UniversityPress,Cambridge.
- 4. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Book agency, Kolkata.
- 5. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Book agency, Kolkata.

Reference Books:

- 1. Alexopoulos, J and Mims, W. 1985. Introductory Mycology, Wiley Eastern Limited New Delhi.
- 2. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany 1 (10th ed).Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Singh, R and U.C. Singh 2020. Modern mushroom cultivation, 3d Edition Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.
- 4. Poonam Singh and Ashok Pandey. 2009. Biotechnology for agro-Industrial residues utilization.Springer.
- 5. Satyanarayana T and Johri B.N. 2005. Microbial diversity, Current Perspectives and PotentialApplications, IK International.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Fungi-Fungicides/dp/B0025AEFP4
- https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Mycology.html?id=5ycJAQAAMAAJ&redir_e sc=y
- 3. https://www.flipkart.com/colour-handbook-practical-plant-pathology/p/itmefsn6dyhfhs9b
- 4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Botany.html?id=T5narQEACAAJ&redir_escy
- 5. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/introduction-to-fungi

M-Medium (2)

IVIA	Mapping with Programme Outcomes:										
-COs	COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1	
CO 2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2	
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

I YEAR- II SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE IV - PLANT DIVERSITY II (PLANT DIVERSITY II – (FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PLANT PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS)

INTERNAL QUESTION

Time: 3hrs

Max. Marks: 25

1.	Take T.S of the given material <u>A&B</u> . Stain and mount in Glycerin. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons. Submit the slides for valuation. (Section-1, Identification-1,, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	2x4 =08
2.	Write down the flow chart of <u>C & D</u> (Flow chart -2)	2×2=04
3.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on <u>E, F&G</u> (Identification-0.5, Sketches-0.5, Notes-1)	3×2=06
4.	Identify and write notes on <u>H</u> (Identification-1, Uses-1)	1×2=02
	Continuous assessment	5
	Tota	ıl 25

KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

Time	: 3hrs	Max. Marks: 25
1.	<u>A</u> (<i>Pleurotus/Cercospora</i>) and <u>B</u> -(Usnea) Vegetative/reproductive part materials to be given. (Section-1, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	2x4 =08
2.	<u>C (inoculation of fungal culture /Mushroom Cultivation) & D</u> (Ethanol Production)- Specimens/Photographs/Model to be given (Flow chart -2)	2×2=04
3.	<u>E</u> (Fungi, Bacteria, Virus and Lichen), <u>F</u> (Mycoplasma/Virus) & <u>G</u> (<u>P</u> lant pathology) Micro slides/Specimens/Photographs to be given (Identification-0.5, Sketches-0.5, Notes-1)	3×2=06
4.	<u>H</u> – Economic important of lichen prescribed in the syllabus (Identification-1, Uses-1)	1×2=02
	Continuous assessment	5
	Total	25

I YEAR- II SEMESTER COURSE CODE: 23BBO2P1 108

CORE II - PLANT DIVERSITY II – (FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PLANT PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS)

EXTERNAL QUESTION Time: 3hrs Max. Marks: 75 1. Take T.S of the given material <u>A,B&C</u>. Stain and mount in Glycerin. Identify, 3x8 = 24draw sketches and label it. Give reasons. Submit the slides forvaluation (Section-3, Identification-1, , Diagram-2, Notes-2) Write down the flow chart of **D** &E 2. 2×5=10 (Identification-1, Flow chart -4) Identify, draw sketches and write notes on F &G 3. $2 \times 5 = 10$ (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2) 6. Identify and write the economic importance of H, I&J (Identification-1, Uses-2) 3x4=12 Identify, draw sketches and write notes on $\underline{\mathbf{K}}$ 7. 1x5=05 (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2) 9. Submission of Herbarium specimens of bacterial diseases/photograph 04 Submission of Record Note Book 10 Total 75

KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

— •		
Time:	3hrs Max. Marks: 7	/5
1.	<u>A</u> , <u>B</u> (<i>Pleurotus, Cercospora</i>) & C - (Usnea) – Vegetative and reproductive part materials to be given.	3x8 = 24
	(Section-3, Identification-1, , Diagram-2, Notes-2)	
2.	<u>D</u> (inoculation of fungal culture/ Mushroom Cultivation) & <u>E</u> (Ethanol Production)- Specimens/Photographs/Model to be given	2×5=10
	(Identification-1, Flow chart -4)	
3.	Micro slides (Vegetative and reproductive) to be given \underline{F} (<i>Rhizopus</i>) & \underline{F} (<i>Peziza</i>).	2×5=10
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
4.	Micro slides/Photography to be given <u>H</u> (Bacteria), <u>I</u> (Mycoplasma/Virus), J – (Lichen) (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	3x4=12
7.	 K - Specimen /Photography to be given_plant pathology prescribed in the syllabus (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2) 	1x5=05
9.	Submission of Herbarium specimens of bacterial diseases/photograph (any four sheets)	04
	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Total	75

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE -II

A. MUSHROOM CULTIVATION

Title of the Cou	rse MUSHR	OOM CULT	[IVAT]	ION				
Paper Number	Skill Enha	incement Cou	rse-II					
Category	SEC-II A	Year Semester	I II	Credits	2	CourseCode 23BBO2S1		
Instructional Ho	nstructional Hours Lectur			rial	Lab Practice			
per week		2		-	-	2		
Pre-requisite	Basic know groups of m			are and funct	ion of various			
Course Objectiv								
C1	To learn	and develop s	skills in	mushroon	n cultivation.			
C2		stand and a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	pprecia	te the ro	le of mushroo	oms in Nutrition,		
C3	To cultiv	ate mushroon	n cultiv	ation in sn	nall scale indust	try.		
C4	To learn	about disease	s and po	ost harvest	technology.			
C5	To study	To learn about diseases and post harvest technology. To study new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production.						
Course	On comp	On completion of this course, thestudents will be able						
outcomes:CO	to:							
CO1	1. Rec	1. Recall various types and categories of mushroom.						
CO 2	associat	2. Explain about various types of food technologies K2 associated withmushroom industry.						
CO 3	3.Apply	3.Apply techniques studied for cultivation of various K3 types of mushroom.						
CO 4		4. Analyze and decipher theenvironmental factors and K4 economic value associated with mushroom cultivation						
CO 5		elop new methods and strategies to contribute to K5 & K 6 for production.						
				DNTENTS				
UNIT I	I Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of edible and poisonous mushroom, Nutritive values, life cycle of common edible mushrooms.							
UNIT II	Mushroom cult scale Industry.	ivation, pros	pects ar	nd scope o	f Mushroom c	ultivation in small		
UNIT III	Life cycle of Pl	eurotus spp a	nd Aga	ricus spp.				
UNIT IV	Spawn producti and marketing.	on, growth m	nedia, sp	oawn runn	ing and harvest	ing of mushrooms		
UNIT V	Diseases and p fungal competit					les, mites, viruses,		

Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical
	ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

Recommended Texts

1. Handbook of Mushroom Cultivation. 1999. TNAU publication.

Marimuthu, T., Krishnamoorthy, A.S., Sivaprakasam, K. and Jayarajan. R. 1991. Oyster
Mushrooms, Department of Plant Pathology, Tamil NaduAgricultural University, Coimbatore.
3. Swaminathan, M. 1990. Food and Nutrition. Bappeo, The Bangalore Printingand Publishing
Co. Ltd., No. 88, Mysore Road, Bangalore - 560018.

4. Sing. 2005. Modern Mushroom Cultivation, International Book Distributors, Dehradun.

5. Verma, 2013. Mushroom: edible and medicinal: cultivation conservation, strainimprovement with their marketing. Daya Publishing House.

ReferenceBooks

1.Handbook of Mushroom Cultivation. 1999. TNAU publication.

- Marimuthu, T., Krishnamoorthy, A.S., Sivaprakasam, K. and Jayarajan. R. 1991. Oyster Mushrooms, Department of Plant Pathology, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore.
- 3. Swaminathan, M. 1990. Food and Nutrition. Bappeo, The Bangalore Printing and Publishing
- Co. Ltd., No. 88, Mysore Road, Bangalore 560018.

4. Nita Bahl. 2002. Handbook on Mushroom 4th edition Vijayprimlani for oxford & IBH publishing co., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi. Dr.C. Sebastian Rajesekaran Reader in Botany Bishop Heber College, Trichy – 17.

5. Suman. 2005. Mushroom Cultivation Processing and Uses, M/s. IBD Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Mushroom-Cultivation-India-B-C/dp/817035479X
- 2. http://nrcmushroom.org/book-cultivation-merged.pdf
- 3. http://agricoop.nic.in/sites/default/files/ICAR_8.pdf
- 4. http://www.agrimoon.com/mushroom-culture-horticulture-icar-pdf-book/
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Mushroom_Cultivation_in_India.html
- ?id=6AJx99OGTKEC&redir_esc=y

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8
CO1	S			S	М	L	М	М
CO 2	S			M		S	М	S
CO 3	M			S		М		S
CO 4	S	S	S	S		М		S
CO 5	S	S	М				S	S

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE -II B.HERBAL MEDICINE

Title of th	e Cour	se	HERBAL	MEDICI	NE			
Paper N	lumber	•	Skill Enha	ncement C	Course-II			
Category	SE	C-II B	Year	Ι	Credits	5	2	CourseCode 23BBO2S2
			Semeste	r	II			
Instructional	Hours		Lecture	Tuto	rial		Lab Practice	e Total
per week			2		-		-	2
Pre-requisite			To under	stand the i	mportanc	e of her	bal medicine.	
Learning Ob	jective	S						
С	1		To unders commercial			s of i	medicinal phyte	oconstituents of
C	2		To design	and develo	n medicii	nal gard	len	
C			0		1	0	nedical plants.	
C							ance of medicin	
C	5		To enlist j	•	icals and	second	lary metabolite	s of market and
Course outcomes:CO		mplet	ion of this c	ourse, thes	tudents w	ill be al	ole to:	Programme outcomes
CO1	1. 1 produ		and descri	be the prin	ciple of cu	ultivatio	on of herbal	K1
CO 2		olain a cinal he		/tochemist	ryofeconc	mically	y important	K2
CO 3			hniques for al testing.	evaluation	of drugad	lulterati	on through	К3
CO 4	. Form	ulate th		1	ing / stora	age qua	lity control for	K4
CO 5	pr	ocessi	ng/storage/c			and the	eir value added	K5 & K 6
		TENT			1.1			r 1• •
LINUT I	-				oal drugs	in India	an System of M	ledicine,
UNIT I			osy – Aim a		in the II	11a and	plaine Uarra	e gardens; plants for
UNIT II	garde	ning –		plants – Ty	pes of pla	ant pois	son; action of p	poisons; treatment for
UNIT III	Adult adulte Medio	eration cration	n of crude d ses of Non-1	rugs and i Medicinal flowering p	ts detecti l plants o plants.	on – m of expo	ethods of adul rt values; rejuv	teration;types of venating herbs;
UNIT IV			escription an examples for		nt organs)		t drugs; Rhizor	neswoods and bark

	Botanical description and	active principles of leaves; Flowers; Fruits seedand entire						
UNIT V	plants as drugs.	Taxonomic study of some selected herbals (Two						
	examples for each plant o	rgans).						
Extended Pro	fessional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
apart of	f internal imponent only,	competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR						
Not to be inc	luded in the	/ GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed						
ExternalExam	nination question paper)	during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquire	dfrom this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
course		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional Communication and						
		Transferrable Skill						

Recommended Texts

- 1. Somasundaram, S. 1997. Medicinal botany (MaruthuvarThavaraviyal) (Tamil Medium Book).
- 2. Wallis, T.E. 1967. Text Books of Pharmacognosy. J. & A. ChurchillLtd., London,
- 3. Jains, S.K. 1996. Medicinal Plants. Deep Publications, New Delhi.
- 4. Srivastava, A.K. 2006, Medicinal Plants, International BookDistributors, Dehradun.
- 5. Agarwal, O.P. 1985, Vol. II, Chemistry of organic natural products. S Chand & Company, New Delhi.
- 6. Gamble, J.S. and Fisher, 1921, CEC I, II, III Flora of the Presidency, Madras Volumes.
- 7. Mathew K.M., 1988, Flora of the Tamilnadu and Carnatic.

Reference Books

1. Nair, N.C and Henrry, A.N. 1983, Flora of Tamil Nadu, India, Botanical Survey of India.

- 2. Chopra, R.N., Nagar S.L., and Chopra, I.C. 1956, Glossary of IndianMedicinal Plants.
- 3. Chopra, R.N., Chopra, I.C., Handa, K.L., and Kapur L.D., 1994, Indigenous drugs of India.
- 4. Chopra, R.N., Badhuvar R.L and Gosh, G. 1965. Poisonous plants inIndia.

5. Miller, L and Miller, B. 2017. Ayurveda & Aromatherapy: The Earth Essential Guide to Ancient Wisdom and Modern Healing. *Motilal Banarsidass, Fourth edition*.

6. Patri, F and Silano, V. 2002. Plants in cosmetics: Plants and plant preparations used as ingredients for cosmetic products - Volume 1. ISBN 978-92-871-8474-0, pp 218.

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.barnesandnoble.com/b/free-ebooks/nook- books/alternative-medicine-naturalhealing/herbal-medicine/_/N- ry0Z8qaZ11iu
- 2. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783540791157
- 3. <u>https://www.gpatonline.com/gpat/book-reference-pharmacognosy</u>
- 4. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/334670695_Book_review-_Herbal_Drug_Technology
- 5. http://www.eurekaselect.com/node/173492/herbal-medicine-back-to- the-future

Ma	pping wi	ith Progi	ramme	Jutcom	es:					
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	2	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	2	1	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	2	1	2	1	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	3	1	3

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2)

L-Low(1)

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE -II

C. GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE

Title	of the	Cour	se GLO	BAL CLIMA	ГЕ (CHANGE						
Pap	per Nu	ımber	· Skill	Enhancement (Coui	se-II						
Catego	ory		SEC-II	C Year	Ι	Credits	2	CourseCode 23BBO283				
- .				Semester	II							
Instruc		Hou	rs	Lecture	,	Futorial	Lab Practice	Total				
per we				2		-	-	2				
Pre-ree				footprint.	and	the implication	ons of carbon and e	cological				
Learn					1	00	1 1 1 1 1					
C1			sights on th		eenł	iouse effect o	on global climate ch	lange				
C2				olications of ca			cal footprint.					
C3	To aj	pply tl	ne knowled	ge to green hou	ise e	effects.						
C4				its effects on p								
C5				l Environmenta								
Cours outco			On comple	tion of this cou	a of this course, thestudents will be able to: Programme outcomes							
(CO1			to theanthropo on foot print.	gen	ic pressure o	n theenvironment	K1				
(CO 2			about the pheter about			natural green gas	K2				
(CO 3		3. Evaluate and its app		Iman influenced driver of our climate system K3 ations							
(CO 4		4. Analyze		ne causes and Effects of depletion of the K4							
(CO 5		-	newstrategies		nitigate issue	esof global	K5 & K 6				
		I		U		CONTENT						
UNIT 1	I			nental change potprint and ec			IPCC, Koyoto prot t.	tocol,				
UNIT	Ч	cons micr	equences; E	Effects of enha	ncea	l UV-B on p	e layer; Causes of lants, s; Global efforts for	1				
UNIT	III	Clim sourc	ate change ces; Conseq	uences of clim	ate,	oceans, agri	Green house gases culture, natural climate change issu					
UNIT	'IV	exce	ssive atmos	position: Past a pheric deposit Eutrophication	ion		ario; Causes andcon and	sequences of				

UNIT V	Acid rain and its effects on pl	ants, animals, microbes and ecosystems.					
part of interr	ofessional Component (is a al component only, Not to in the External Examination er)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acquin course	red fromthis	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional					
		Communication and Transferrable Skill					

Recommended Texts

1. Adger, N. Brown, K and Conway, D. 2012. Global Environmental Change: Understanding the Human Dimensions. The National AcademicPress.

2. Turekian. K. K. 1996. Global Environmental Change-Past, Present, and Future. Prentice-Hall.

- 3. Eugene Odum, 2017. Fundamentals of Ecology 5th Ed. Cengage, Bengaluru.
- 4. Sharma P.D. 2019. Plant ecology and phytogeography, RastogiPublications, Meerut.
- 5. Neeraj Nachiketa. 2018 Environmental & Ecology A Dynamicapproach. 2nd Edition

GKP Access Publishing.

Reference Books

1. Matthew. R.A. 2009. Jon Barnett, Bryan McDonald. Global Environmental Change and Human Security. MIT Press., USA.

2. Hester, R.E and Harrison, R.M. 2002. Global Environmental Change.Royal Society of Chemistry.

3. Keddy, P.A. 2017. Plant Ecology: Origins, processes, consequences.2nd ed. Cambridge University Press. ISBN. 978-1107114234.

- 4. Krishnamurthy, K.V. 2004. An Advanced Text Book of Biodiversity-Principles and Practices. Oxford and IBH Publications Co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 5. Kormondy, E.J. 2017. Concepts of Ecology. Prentice Hall, U.S.A. 4thedition.

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/the-environment-climate-change-ebooks/2074/
- 2. http://www.ebooks-for-all.com/bookmarks/detail/Climate-
- Change/onecat/Electronic-books+Environment-and- nature/0/all_items.html
- 3. https://www.smashwords.com/books/category/4727/newest/0/free/any
- 4. https://www.free-ebooks.net/environmental-studies-academic/Global-Warming
- 5. https://www.nap.edu/catalog/14673/climate-change-evidence-impacts-and-choices-pdfbooklet

wiapping	g with L	rogrami		Jines.						
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	1	2
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	2	3	2	3	1
CO 4	3	3	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	2
CO 5	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	3

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE III BOTANICAL GARDEN AND LANDSCAPING

Tida - f.d. C	-					NDSCAPINO NDSCAPINO					
Title of theCou					IN AIND LA	NDSCAPIN	ե				
Paper Number	r		nhancement	1			1				
Category		SEC-III	Year	III	Credits	2	Course	23BBO2S4			
			Semester	VI			Code				
Instructional H	ours		Lecture		Tutorial	Lab	Total				
per week				Practice							
			2 - 2								
Pre-requisite			Students should know about the fundamental concepts of								
			gardeninga	ind lan	dscaping.						
Learning Obje								-			
C1						f gardening a					
C2					ous gardenii	ng styles and	its scope	in recreation			
		and bio-aesthetic planning.									
<u>C3</u>		To illustrate the significance of garden adornments and structure.									
C4		To inculcate entrepreneurial skills in students for creative landscaping design using CAD software.									
C5				loor ar	nd indoor ga	rdens and inc	culcate en	trepreneurial			
		s for land		lesign outdoor and indoor gardens and inculcate entreprene caping.							
Course		On completion of this course, thestudents will be able to:									
outcomes:CO		on completion of this course, mestudents will be able to.									
CO1	1.Rec	ognize fu	ndamental	concep	ots of garder	ing and		K1			
		caping.									
CO 2	-		utsignificar								
	1 1	gation str						K2			
CO 3			ques of lan	and							
			recreation.	1 •	0 1 1			K3&K6			
CO 4					formal and			12.4			
		tyle gard			plications.			K4			
CO 5						ordens and in	culcate	K5 & K 6			
	-		l skills for la	andsca	ping.						
	CONT										
	-	-		0	-	nts, adornm	-	•			
UNIT I		-	-	•	-	etc. Special t	•• •				
	-		-				-	al types of			
	-		-			ping, propag	-	-			
			-	-		ign values, nd cacti succi		on, plating,			
						nd cacti succi n EXPERIN		and cultural			
UNIT II		0	-		· •	Bioaesthetic					
						ig and plant					
						m sites, h					
					cerial for pla		,				
		,	, r	0	p14	J 0					

	1							
		gardens. Culture of bonsai, art of making bonsai.						
UNIT III		Landscape designs, Styles of garden, formal, informal						
		ypes of gardens, Urban landscaping, Landscaping for						
		tions, industries, residents, hospitals, roadsides, traffic						
	islands, damsites, IT park							
		nance, special types of gardens, Bio-aesthetic						
UNIT IV	1 0	eme parks, indoor gardening, therapeutic gardening,						
		ater scaping, xeriscaping, hardscaping.						
		ng (CAD) for outdoor and indoorscaping Exposure to						
UNIT V	CAD (Computer Aided Designing).							
	ded Professional Component (is Questions related to the above topics, from							
a part of internal component only, Not various competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB /								
	in the External	NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be						
Examination paper) solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional						
		Competency, Professional Communication and						
		Transferrable Skill						
Recommended	l Texts							
 Rao Mar Ganguleo Sharma V 	nibhushan K. 1991. Textbo e H. C. and Kar A. K. 20 V. K. 1999. Encyclopaedia	nciples and practices, 4th edition,PHI learning Pvt. Ltd. ook of horticulture. MaC MillanIndia Ltd. 04. College Botany Vol II, NewCentral Book Agency of Practical Horticulture, Vol I –IV, Deep And Deep						
Publ. Pvt. L 5. Singh, J.		rticulture. Kalyani Publishers.						
Reference Boo								
2. Butts, E	. and Stensson, K. 2012.S	conia: An Identification Guide .Smithsonian Books. heridan Nurseries: One hundredyears of People,Plans,						
	Dundurn Group Ltd. T. 2012, Natura Guida: Tr	ees: The world in yourhands(Nature Guides).						
		nciples and practices, 4th edition, PHI learning Pvt. Ltd.						
-	_	amentals of Horticulture.Tata.McGraw Hill						
	Co., Ltd., Delhi.	amentals of Horneulture. Fata. weofaw 1111						
Web resources		Landscape-Design-and- Botanical-						
1	e	1 0						
		Cp_27%3Aand+Botanical+Gard en						
	www.overdrive.com/subject	38456/Opportunities-in- Landscape-Architecture-						
-	al-Gardens-and-Arboreta-C	11 1						

- Botanical-Gardens-and-Arboreta-Careers
- 4. https://www.scribd.com/book/305542619/Botanic-Gardens
- 5. https://www.overdrive.com/subjects/gardening

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
COs										
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	1	2	3	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	3	3	2

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3) M-Me

M-Medium (2) L-J

L-Low (1)

CORE-V PLANT DIVERSITY III BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES

Title of theCou	rse		DIVERSIT OOPHYTE		BRYOPH	[Y]	FES AN	D		
Paper Number		0	CORE V							
Category		Core	Year	II	Credits	4	Course		23BBO3C1	
			Semester	III			Code			
Instructional Ho	urs	I	Lecture	Tut	torial	L	ab Pract	tice	Total	
per week			3 2 -						5	
Pre-requisite			Students sl Bryophytes				th the ba	asics	s of	
Learning Object	ctives									
C1	Vascula	ar cryptoga								
C2		To understand the morphological diversity of Bryophytes and Pteridophyte								
C3		To know the evolution of Bryophytes and Pteridophytes.								
C4		Fo understand the economic importance of the Bryophytes and Pteridophytes.								
C5		To understand anatomy and reproduction of Bryophytes and Pteridophytes								
Course									gramme	
outcomes:CO	to:CO								comes	
CO1		1. Recognize morphological variations ofK1Bryophytes and Pteridophytes.								
CO 2	2. Exp	plain the a	natomy and	reprod	uction of				K2	
			Pteridophyte							
CO 3	cellula	ar organiza	nd contrast t ation, gamet Pteridophyt	ophyte					К3	
CO 4	4. D	-	e stages o		t evolutio	n a	nd their		K4	
CO 5		cess the us ophytes.	eful role of	Bryopl	hytes and				K5	
		RIMENTS	5							
UNIT I		HYTES								
	family). (Pollutio uses and	General characters of Bryophytes, classification (Watson, 1971) (up to family). Economic importance of Bryophytes – Ecological importance (Pollution indicators and monitoring), Medicinal uses, horticulture, industrial uses and absorbent bandages.								
UNIT II	suitable and Bryc	example: opsida (Po	Hepaticops lytrichum).	sida (1	Riccia); A	nth	ocerotop		ses each with a (Anthoceros)	
UNIT III	General		ES s of Pteridop spory, home	•				er, 1	954).	

UNIT IV	Morphology, anatomy and reproduction of reproduction of the taxa belonging
	to each of the following classes: Psilotopsida (Psilotum), Lycopsida (Selaginella), Sphenopsida (Equisetum), Pteropsida (Marsilea).
UNIT V	Origin and evolution of Pteridophytes. Stelar Evolution. Economic importance of Pteridophytes.
Skills acquiredf	rom this course Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
 Alam, A. 2 in Botanica Alain Vand University Chopra, R. India. Prem Puri. Sons. Luck ReferenceBook Eames, A. Parihar. M Pteriodoph Smith, G.M Sporne, K. Chennai. Watson, & Co, UK. Parihar, N. 	 P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd. Delhi. 2020. Contemporary Research on Bryophytes Book Series:Recent Advances Il Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101. derpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition,Cambridge Press. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P) Ltd.New Delhi, 2001. Bryophytes- morphology growth and differentiation.Atma Ram & now, India. s 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill,Chennai. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III – yta, Central book depot, Allahabad. M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II- McGraw Hill,Chennai L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4th edition, B.I.Publication. E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes.Hutchinson S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.CentralBook
 https://www.ebook/dp. http://scit http://wwww.s.http://wwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwwww	w.bryoecol.mtu.edu/ ww.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten- /B007NWFWQK ec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm w.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx w.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html credir_esc=y

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	1	2	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	2	2	1	3	3	1	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

2) L-Low(1)

CORE-VI PLANT DIVERSITY III BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES – PRACTICAL-III

Title of theCou	rea	PIAN	PRACTIC			TFS			
			PLANT DIVERSITY III BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES - PRACTICAL-III						
Danar Numbar		CORE		5 - 1 K A	C HCAL	111			
Paper Number				II	Cuadita	4	C		23BBO3P1
Category		Core	Year	II	Credits	4	Cour		230603P1
			Semester	III			Code		
Instructional Ho	ours		Lecture	Tu	torial	Lab l	Practice	Tot	al
per week			1	-		3		4	
Pre-requisite			Students sho Pteridophyte		familiar wi	th the l	pasics of	Bryc	ophytes and
Learning Obje	ctives								
C1	To ena	ble stud	lents gain expe	ertise in	hand secti	oning t	echnique) .	
C2			rsity of Bryoph						
C3			the anatomica						dophytes.
C4	Develo	Develop comprehensive skills in sectioning and micro preparation.							
C5	Descri	be the s	tructure of fos	sil form	ns prescribe	d in the	e syllabu	s.	
Course	On con	npletio	n of this course	e, the st	udents will	be able	e to:]	Programme
outcomes:CO									outcomes
CO1	1.Reco	ognize t	he major group	os of No	on-vascular	and Va	iscular		K1
	crypto	gams							
CO 2	2.Desc	ribe the	e structure of B	ryophy	tes and Pter	ridophy	/tes		K2
	forms	Prescrit	bed inthe syllal	ous.					
CO 3	3.Iden	tify an	d illustrate the	morph	ologicalanc	l anator	mical		K3
	features of bryophytes and Pteridophytes.								
CO 4			nprehensiv e	skills	insectionin	ng andr	nicro		K4
	prepar	ation.							
CO 5	5.Inter	pret the	esignificance c	freproc	luctive stru	ctures i	n		K5
	Bryop	<u>hytes a</u> 1	nd Pteridophyt	es.					

EXPERIMENTS

Bryophytes

- 1. Study of morphology, anatomy and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Bryophytes genera included in the theory syllabus.
- 2. Hepaticopsida *Riccia/Marchantia*); Anthocerotopsida (*Anthoceros*) and Bryopsida (*Funaria/Polytrichum*) (Examples may be changed according to the availability of the specimens) (need not study developmental aspects).

Pteridophytes

- Study of morphology, anatomy and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Pteridophytes genera and fossils included in the theory syllabus.
 Psilotopsida (*Psilotum*), Lycopsida (*Lycopodium/Selaginella*), Sphenopsida (*Equisetum*), Pteropsida (*Adiantum/Marsilea*). (Examples may be changed according to the availability of the specimens).
- 4. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 5. Botanical excursion.

Extended Professional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various
partof internal component only, Not	competitiveexaminationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –
to be included in theExternal	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be
Examination question paper)	discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired fromthis course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

RecommendedTexts

1. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd, New Delhi.

2. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Pteridophyta, Tata McGraw-Hills Ltd, New Delhi.

3. Ashok, M. Bendre and Kumar. 2010. A text book of Practical Botany, Algae, Fungi, Lichen, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and Palaeobotany. Revised edition. Published by Rakesh Kumar Rastogi publication.

4. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes– morphology growth and differentiation. Atma Ram & Sons. Lucknow, India.

5. Tuba Z., Slack N.G. and Stark L.R. 2011. Bryophyte Ecology and ClimateChange. Cambridge university press, Cambridge.

Reference Books

- 1. Ashok, M. Bendre and Kumar. 2010. A text book of Practical Botany, Algae, Fungi, Lichen, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and Palaeobotany. Revised edition. Published by Rakesh Kumar Rastogipublication.
- 2. Mohammed Gufran Khan, Shite Gatew and Bedilu Bekele. 2012. Practical manual for Bryophytes and Pteridophytes. Lambert AcademicPublishing.
- 3. Puri, P. 1980. Bryophytes. Atma Ram and Sons, New Delhi.
- 4. Sporne, K.R. 1991. The Morphology of Pteridophytes. B.I. Publ. Pvt.Ltd. Chennai.
- 5. Vashista.P.C. 1971. Botany for Degree students: Pteridophyta. S.Chand& Co. New Delhi.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Manual-Practical-Bryophyta-Suresh-Kumar/dp/B0072GNFX4
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Pteridophyta-Rajan-Sundara/dp/8126106883
- 3. http://www.eeb.uconn.edu/people/goffinet/Classificationmosses.html
- 4. https://www.vitalsource.com/products/introduction-to-bryophytes-alain- vanderpoortenv9780511738951?duration=perpetual
- 5. https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophytes/

IVIA	Mapping with Programme Outcomes:									
COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

II YEAR- III SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE – VI - PLANT DIVERSITY III - BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES

INTERNAL QUESTION

Tim	e: 3hrs	Max. Ma	rks: 25
1.	Take T.S of the material <u>A&B.</u> Stain, mount in Glycerine and sub the slides for valuation. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give		2x5=10
	reasons		
	(Section-2, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)		
2.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on C&D		2×3=06
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes-1)		
3.	Identify and write the genus and group of $\underline{\mathbf{E}}$		1X1=01
	(Genus – 0.5, Group – 0.5)		
4.	Write the economic important of <u>F</u>		1x3=03
	(Identification-1,Notes-2)		
	Continuous assessment		5
		Total	25

KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

Time: 3hrs	Max. Marks: 25
1. <u>A</u> - (<i>Bryophytes</i> /Pteridophytes) Vegetative material and <u>B</u> - (<i>Bryophytes</i> /Pteridophytes) – Reproductive materials to be g	2x5=10
 (Section-2, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1) <u>C</u> (Bryophytes/Pteridophytes- vegetative/reproductive parts) <u>D</u> (Any one stele) microslides/Specimen to be given (Identification-1, Sketches-1, Description-1) 	
 <u>E</u> (Bryophytes/Pteridophytes) Specimens/Photographs to be g (Genus - 0.5, Group - 0.5) 	given 1X1=01
4. <u>F</u> (Bryophyte/Pteridophytes) – Specimens/Photographs to be from the prescribed syllabus (Identification-1,Notes-2)	
Continuous assessment	5
	Total 25

II YEAR- III SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE – VI - PLANT DIVERSITY III - BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES

EXTERNAL QUESTION

Tim	e: 3hrs Max. Mark	ks: 75
1.	Take T.S of the material <u>A,B,C&D</u> . Stain, mount in Glycerine and submit the slides for valuation. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons	4x8 =32
	(Section-3, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)	
2.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on E,F&G	3×5=15
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes -2)	
3.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on H	1X5=5
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes -2)	
4.	Identify and write the genus and group of <u>I & J</u>	2X2=4
	(Genus – 1, Group - 1)	
5.	Write the economic important of <u>K&L</u>	2x2=4
	(Identification-1,Notes-1)	
•	Field visit/Submission of any five Herbarium specimen from Bryophytes	5
	and Pteridophytes	
•	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Total	75

KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

Time: 3	hrs Max. Marks: 75	
1.	\underline{A} (Bryophytes-Vegetative part) B (Bryophytes-Reproductive part) C	4x8 =32
	(Pteridophytes-Vegetative part) & D (Pteridophytes- Reproductive part) materials to be given.(Section-3, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)	
2.	$\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ (Bryophytes), $\underline{\mathbf{F\&G}}$ (Pteridophytes) – vegetative/ reproductive parts. Microslides/Specimen/Photographs to be given	3×5=15
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Description-2)	
3.	Microslides/ Photograph to be given from the prescribed syllabus <u>H</u> (Any one stele) (Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	1X5=5
4.	Identify and write the genus and group <u>I</u> (Bryophytes), <u>J</u> (Pteridophytes)(Genus – 1, Group - 1)	2X2=4
5.	K (Bryophyte) & L (Pteridophytes) – Economic important to be given in the prescribed syllabus (Identification-1, Uses-1)	2x2=4
	Field visit/Submission of any five Herbarium specimen from Bryophytes and Pteridophytes	5
	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Total	75

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC IV

HERBAL TECHNOLOGY

Title of theCou	rse	HERB	AL TECHN	OL	OGY			
Paper Number	Skill Er	nhancement	-IV					
Category	Category		Year	III	Credits	2	Course	23BBO3
			Semester	VI			Code	S1
Instructional H	ours		Lecture	Tut	orial	Lab Practice	Total	
per week			2		-	-		2
Pre-requisite			To understa	nd tł	ne importa	nce of herbal tec	hnology.	
Learning Obj	ectives		1					
C1	To provid	le studen	ts with know	vledg	ge of herba	al drug industry,	the quali	ty of raw
			elines for qu					
C2					cially imp	ortant secondary	r products	s and
C 2			prospecting		1 1	1 ' 11	•	
C3	l o unders homeopat			basec	i arugs use	ed in ayurvedha,	unanı,	
C4	To apply	the know	ledge to cu	ltivat	e medical	plants.		
C5						medicinal plants	•	
Course				_		s will be able to:		mme
outcomes:CO		1		-			outcon	
CO1	1. Det	fine and d	lescribe the	princ	iple ofcult	tivation of herbal	K1	
	produ							
CO 2			najor herbs,	their	botanical	name and	K2	
CO 3		cal const				114	K3	
003	5.App throug	•	ques for monopologicalter			duiteration	K3	
	· · ·			0		· ·	17.4	
CO 4		•	decipherthe	-		f various fmedicinal herbs.	K4	
					_			V (
CO 5	5. Dev their	-	skills for cu dded proces	K5 &	K 0			
	CONTE		ducu proces	5111 /	storage			
			v Definitio	n an	d scope: F	Ierbal medicines	· history	and
UNIT I		-	-		-	overview of AY	-	
	± ·		•		-	harvesting - proc	· · ·	
	herbs and	1					_	
						rbal products rec		
UNIT II	Major herbs used as herbal medicines, nutraceuticals, cosmeticals and							
	biopesticides, their Botanicalnames, plant parts used, major chemical constituents.							
			Systematic	posit	tion, botan	v of the plant pa	rt used a	nd active
UNIT III	Pharmacognosy - Systematic position, botany of the plant part used and ac principles of the following herbs: Tulsi, Ginger, Curcuma, Fenugreek, In							
			-			ia somnifera, (-	
		•				nospora), Sarav		
	future of	pharmac	ognosy.					

UNIT IV	herbs, Evaluation of dru	Analytical pharmacognosy: Morphological and microscopic examination of herbs, Evaluation of drug adulteration - types, methods of drug evaluation -				
		erbal drugs - Phytochemical screening tests for				
	-	alkaloids, flavonoids, steroids, triterpenoids, phenolic				
	compounds).					
	U U U	ation of Plants and their value added processing /				
UNIT V	storage / quality control :	for use in herbal formulations, Introductory				
	knowledge of Tissue cult	ture and Micropropagation of some medicinal plants				
	(Withania somnifera, nee	em and tulsi),				
Extended Profe	essionalComponent (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various				
1	component only, Not to	competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB /NET / UGC				
be included in		- CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved				
External Exam	inationquestion paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)				
Skills acquired from this course		Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional				
		Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill				

RecommendedTexts

1. AYUSH (www.indianmedicine.nic.in). About the systems—An overview of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homeopathy. New Delhi: Department of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homeopathy (AYUSH), Ministry and Family Welfare, Government of India.

2. Evans, W.C. 2009: Trease and Evans PHARMACOGNOSY. 16th Edition, SAUNDERS / Elsevier.

3. Sivarajan, V.V. and India, B. 1994. Ayurvedic Drugs and Their Plant Sources. Oxford &IBH Publishing Company, 1994 - Herbs - 570 pages.

4. Miller, L. and Miller, B. 2017. Ayurveda & Aromatherapy: The Earth Essential Guide to Ancient Wisdom and Modern Healing. Motilal Banarsidass,; Fourth edition .

5. Kokate, C.K. 2003. Practical Pharmacognosy. Vallabh Prakashan, Pune.

Reference Books

1. Agarwal, P., Shashi, Alok., Fatima, A. and Verma, A. 2013. Current scenario of Herbal Technology worldwide: An overview. Int J Pharm Sci Res; 4(11): 4105-17.

2. Arbe r, Agnes. 1999. Herbal Plants and Drugs. Mangal Deep Publications, Jaipur.

3. Varzakas, T., Zakynthinos, G, and Francis Verpoort, F. 2016. Plant Food Residues as a Source of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods. Foods 5 : 88.

4. Aburjai, T. and Natsheh, F.M. 2003. Plants Used in Cosmetics. Phytotherapy Research 17 :987-1000.

5. Patri, F. and Silano, V. 2002. Plants in cosmetics: Plants and plant preparations used as ingredients for cosmetic products - Volume 1. ISBN 978-92-871-8474-0, pp 218.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.kopykitab.com/Herbal-Science
- https://kadampa.org/books/free-ebook-downloadhowtotyl?gclid=CjwKCAiA6vXwBRBKEiwAYE7 iS5t8yenurClUCTdV9olKo9TbyAh4fsoFqPYWGs5qBTbytD22z7lo0BoCYnUQAvD_BwE
- 3. https://www.barnesandnoble.com/b/free-ebooks/nook-books/alternative-medicine-naturalhealing/herbal-medicine/_/ N-ry0Z8qaZ11iu
- 4. http://cms.herbalgram.org/heg/volume8/07July/HerbalEBooks.html?t=1310004932&ts= 1579066352&signature=1dd0d5aef818b19bcdcd6c063a78e404
- 5. https://www.dattanibookagency.com/books-herbs-science.html
- 6. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783540791157

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

 $(2) \qquad L-Low(1)$

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC V ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES IN BOTANY

Title of theCourse		ENTREPR	ENEURI	AL OPPORTUN	ITIES IN BO	TANY		
Paper Number		Skill Enhand	cement-V					
Category SEC-V		V Year				Course		
		Semester	VI			Code:		
						23BBO3S2		
Instructiona	l Hours	Lecture		Tutorial	Lab	Total		
per week					Practice			
		2		-	-	2		
Pre-requisit	e	To understar	nd the cor	cept of Entrepren	eurial Opportu	nities in Botany.		
С	1	To enable st	tudents to	understand about	establishment	of various		
		ventures after	ergraduate	es in Botany usin	g medicinal pl	ants,		
				arketing of biopro				
С	2			among students to	start their $$ ow	n companies for		
~	<u> </u>	income gene						
$\frac{C}{C}$				erstand about var				
			To develop the concept of Entrepreneurial Opportunities in Botany.					
С	5		Describe the new strategies to describe marketing and business management strategy.					
Course		-	ompletion of this course, the students will be able to: Programme					
outcomes:		on completion of		e, the students wh	li de able to.	outcomes		
				<u> </u>				
CO1		. Relate to how	5					
<u> </u>		inderstood with	1 11					
CO 2		-	xplain the concept of Entrepreneurial Opportunities in K2					
CO 3		Botany. Make of the kn	ny. ake of the knowledge gained to startnew venture K3					
005			g Plant tissue culture and plant products for					
		ommercial explo		ie und plunt	products for			
CO 4			ciphereffective waysof makingbioproducts like K4					
			nicacids, solvents, beverages, enzymes, antibiotics,					
		nushrooms, bioga	rooms, biogas and etc.					
CO 5		*	velopnew strategiesto describemarketing and K5 & K 6					
			ness management strategy including therole of IPR and					
	<u> b</u>	pioethics regulation	thics regulations for licensing.					
				CONTENTS				
				PRENEURSHIP		, ·		
UNIT I		-	- ·	, Scope and ident		•		
				roduct selection				
	develop		i. Iormal	ities, rules & reg	gulation, Entre	preneursnip skil		
	acverop	pineni.						

	TOOLS AND TECHNIQ	QUES					
UNIT II		lly viable plants through Plant tissue culture technique,					
	Production of secondary metabolites, solvents, organic acids, beverages, enzymes,						
	antibiotics.						
	NEW VENTURE CREA						
UNIT III		s, Vermicompost, Establishment of medicinal, herbal and					
	-	& Kitchen garden, Spirulina and Azolla cultivation,					
	Mushroom cultivation, Bo	nsai, Bouquet making, Terrarium.					
	PRODUCT DEVELOPM	IENT AND COMMERCIALIZATION					
UNIT IV	IV Product commercialization and business strategy, Dyes, Cosmetics and Perfumes						
	Gums, Resins & Latex, Areca Leaf Plates, cups & bags, Jute Products.						
	BIO-BUSINESS PLANS	, IPR AND BIOETHICS					
UNIT V	Marketing and Business	management strategy, Bank loan, Intellectual property					
	rights, Patent laws - Bio	bethics and current legal issues, Marketing and public					
	perceptions in product dev	elopment – Technology licensing and branding concerns.					
Extended Pr	ofessio nal Component	Questions related to the above topics, from various					
(is a part o	finternal compone nt	competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –					
only,Not to	beincluded in the	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be					
External Ex	amination question paper)	discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acqui	red from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,					
		Professional Competency, Professional Communication					
		and Transferrable Skill					
Recommend							
1. Gurinder Shahi. 2004. Bio-Business in Asia: How countries Can Capitalize on the Life							

- Science Revolution, Pearson Prentice Hall, New Delhi, India.
- 2. Karthikeyan, S. and Arthur Ruf. 2009. Biobusiness, MJPPublications. Chennai, India.
- 3. Richard Oliver. 2000. The coming Biotech age: The Business ofBiomaterials, McGraw Hill Publications, New York, USA.
- 4. Adams, C.R. Banford, K.M. and Early, M.P. 1993. Principles ofHorticulture.
- 5. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic farming, Dava Publishers.

Reference books

- 1. Robin Lowe and Sue Marriott 2009. Enterprise: Entrepreneurship and Innovation: Concepts, Contexts and Commercialization, RoutledgePublisher, London, UK.
- 2. Peter F.Drucker, 2009. Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Harper Collins Publisher, New York, US.
- Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands(Nature Guides). Mukherjee 3. D. Gardening in India, Oxford IBHpublishing co, New Delhi.
- Kumar, N. 1997. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publications, Nagercoil. 4.
- 5. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3rd Ed. Cambridge UniversityPress, Cambridge

Web sources

- 1.https://www.brainkart.com/article/Entrepreneurial-Botany 38321/
- 2.https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hnBla1FfcLo
- 3.https://www.slideshare.net/krishnashah5891004/ram-power-point- presentation
- 4.http://www.brainkart.com/article/Economically-Useful-Plants-and Entrepreneurial

Botany_38301

4. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/gardening/

5. https://www.amazon.in/Preservation-Techniques-Publishing-Technology-Nutrition-

ebook/dp/B00RXCXB3Q

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	1	2	3	1	2
CO 3	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	1	2	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2)

2) L-Low(1)

CORE-VII PLANT DIVERSITY IV GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND EVOLUTION

Title of the cour	se		NT DIVE EVOLUI			IV GYMN	OSPER	MS, PA	ALE	OBOTANY
Paper Number			CORE V	/II						
Category	Core Year II Credits 4			4	Cour		23BBO4C1			
			Semester	· IV	_			Code		
Instructional Hou	ırs		Lecture		Tu	torial	Lab Pr	actice	Tot	al
per week			3		1		-		4	
Pre-requisite			Students Gymnosp		houl 1s, fe	d know ossil record	about ls and eve	the olution		ndaments of
Learning Object										
C1						rstand thal				
C2						rstand inte				ctive
			<u> </u>			d the impo				. 1
C3							e past his	tory of	plan	t groups and
C4			of the fos			n. any, types o	of fossils	and a		ical time
C4	scale		e scope of	pied	50012	my, types (51 1088118	and ge	olog	
C5		-	the variou	s fo	ssil	penera repr	resenting	differe	ent fo	ssil groups.
Course										rogramme
outcomes:CO	1 0					outcomes				
CO1	1. Relate to the generalcharacteristics of Gymnosperm K1					K1				
	-	fossil fo								
CO 2		-	about themorphology, anatomy and					K2		
	-	nnospe				1 1				
CO 3		-				he reprodu	ictive stru	actures		K3
CO 4	4.	-	perms & f			lreproducti	on			K4
0.4						irecologica				K4
			importanc			ii eeologiet	u una			
CO 5					foss	ilization m	ethods an	nd		K5
			icance in p							
(CONT	ENTS								
	GYMN	OSPE	RMS							
			•	-		Sporne, 19	/ ` 1		• /	
characteristics, Economic importance of Gymnosperms with special referen						ecial reference				
	-	-	nber, etc.							
		OSPE		nd r	anra	luction of	tha tava h	alona	nato	each of the
										each of the ales (Gnetum)
<u> </u>		ing of ut	is. Cycau	1103	Uy	<i>asj</i> , com	ciaics (11)	musj. (Jucto	

PALE	OBOTANY						
	ictor to fossils and fossilization processes such as compression, casts,						
	petrification, impressions and coal balls. Geological time scale.						
	arbon dating. Contribution of Birbal Sahni						
PALE	OBOTANY						
UNIT IV Study of	Study of the following fossils: Rhynia, Lepidodendron, Lepidocarpon,						
Calami	tes and Williamsonia sewardiana.						
EVOL	UTION						
UNIT V Evoluti	ion - origin of life, chemosynthetic theory - evidences (any five).						
Theorie	es of evolution - Darwin, Lamark and De veries, modern synthetic						
theory.	Variation - analysis and sources, adaptive radiation, Concept of						
species	- Allopatric and sympatric.						
Extended Professional	Component Questions related to the above topics, from various						
(is a part of internal cor	mponent competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC						
only, Not tobe in	cluded In – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved						
the External Examination	on question (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
paper)							
Skills acquired from	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical						
this course	ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional						
	Communication and Transferrable Skill						

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Gupta, M.N. 1972. The Gymnosperms (2nd Edition) Shiva Lal Agarwala &Co., Agra.
- 2. Vashista, P.C. 1976. Gymnosperms, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
- 3. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms. New Age InternationalPublishers, New Delhi, India.
- 4. Anil Kumar. 2006. Gymnosperms. S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd. NewDelhi.
- 5. Bhatnagar S.P and Alok Moitra. 2013. Gymnosperms. Publisher: New AgeInternational Pvt Ltd Publishers. New Delhi.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Sporne, K.R.1991. The Morphology of Gymnosperme. B.I. Publications, New Delhi.
- 2. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms, New Age Int. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Stewart, W.N and Rathwell, G.W. 1993. Paleobotany and the Evolution ofPlants. Cambridge University Press.
- 4. Raup, D.M and Steven, M. Stanley. 2004. Principles of paleontology. SanFrancisco: W.H. Freeman, 1971.
- 5. Bhatnagar S.P and Alok Moitra. 2013. Gymnosperms. Publisher: New AgeInternational Pvt Ltd Publishers. New Delhi.

Web Resources

- https://books.google.co.in/books?hl=en&lr=&id=Pn7CAAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&p g=PA1&dq=Introduction+to+Gymnosperms&ots=sfYSzCL02&sig=ysX1KR vetV0bAza4Sq6RWau4XU8&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=Introduction%20to %20Gymnosperms&f=false
- https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Botany_for_Degree_Gymnosperm_M ulticolor.html?id=HTdFYFNxnWQC&redir_esc=y
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Gymnosperms.html?id=4dvyNckni8w C
- 4. https://arboretum.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013-70-4-beyond-pine- cones-anintroduction-to-gymnosperms.pdf
- 5. https://www.palaeontologyonline.com/

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	1	3

S-Strong (3)	M-Medium (2)	L-Low(1)
--------------	--------------	----------

CORE-VIII PLANT DIVERSITY IV GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND EVOLUTION - PRACTICAL-IV

Title of the Cour		T DIVERSIT				S, PALEC	BOTAN	Y AND
Paper Numbe	r CORE	VIII						
Category	Core	Year	II		Credits	4	Course	23BBO4P
		Semester	IV	7			Code	1
Instructional Ho	urs	Lecture		Tu	torial	Lab Pr	actice	Total
per week		1		-		3		4
Pre-requisite		Students sho Gymnosperm Paleobotany.	ıs,	e fai	niliar with	the fundar	nentals o	f
Learning Objec	tives							
C1	specie	ble students ol s of Gymnospe	erms.					
C2 To enable students observe and record the anatomical features of select species of Gymnosperms.								
C3	velop the skill of preparation of microslides of the gymnosperm es.							
C4		able students to gain insights into the basics of paleobotany and ds of fossilization.						
C5	To uno	derstand the an	natomy	of th	e fossil plant	s through n	nicroscop	у.
Course outcomes:CO	On comple	etion of this co	ourse, th	ne sti	idents will be	able to:	Progr outcoi	
CO1		yze and obs ofselected spec			ord themorpl nosperms	nological		K1
CO 2	2. Desc syllabus.	ribe the struct	ure off	òssil	formsprescri	bed in the		K2
CO 3	Ty adIllustrate themorphological and anatomical gymnosperms.					K3		
CO 4		op comprehens		ills in	n sectioning a	ndmicro		K4
CO 5		bret the significance of reproductive structures in K5			K5			
EVDEDIMENT							1	

EXPERIMENTS

1. Study of morphology, anatomy and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of *Cycas*,*Pinus* and *Gnetum*.

2. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.

3. Field visit to study the habitat (Hill station).

Study the following fossil members: *Rhynia*, *Lepidodendron*, *Lepidocarpon*, *Calamites Williamsonia sewardiana* through permanent slides.

2. Photograph of evolution scientists.

Extended Professional Component (is apar of	Questions related to the above topics, from various
internal component only, Not to be included in	competitiveexaminations UPSC /TRB / NET / UGC
the External Examination question paper)	- CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical
	ability, ProfessionalCompetency,
	Professional Communication and
	Transferrable Skill

Recommended Texts

- 1. Sharma O.P and S, Dixit. 2002. Gymnosperms. Pragati Prakashan.
- 2. Gangulee, H.C and A.K. Kar. 2013. College Botany. Vth Edition. S. Chand.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Textbook of Pteridophyta, TATA MacMillan India Ltd., NewDelhi.
- 4. Chamberlain, C.J. 1934. Gymnosperms: Structure and Evolution. ChicagoReprinted 1950). New York.
- 5. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms. New Age InternationalPublishers, New Delhi, India.

Reference Books

- 1. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany Vol.II. Tata McGraw Hill. New Delhi.
- James.W. Byng. 2015. The Gymnosperms practical hand book. A practical guide to extant families and genera of the world. Published by plant Gateway, Tol Bot Street, Herford, SG137BX, United Kingdom.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Textbook of Pteridophyta, TATA MacMillan India Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4. Chamberlain, C.J. 1934. Gymnosperms: Structure and Evolution. Chicago Reprinted 1950). New York.
- 5. Kirkaldy, J.E. 1963. The study of Fossils. Hutchinson Educational, London.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Gymnosperms/3YrT5E3Erm8C?hl=en&gbpv =1&dq=gy mnosperms&printsec=frontcover
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Paleobotany-Biology-Evolution-Fossil-Plants/dp/0123739721
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Paleobotany.html?id=HzYUAQAAIAAJ
- 4. https://trove.nla.gov.au/work/11471742?q&versionId=46695996
- 5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Evolutionary-Biology-Books.html.

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

II YEAR- IV SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE – VIII - PLANT DIVERSITY - IV- GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND EVOLUTION - PRACTICAL-IV

INTERNAL QUESTION

Time: 3hrs

Max. Marks: 25

1.	Take T.S of the material <u>A&B.</u> Stain, mount in Glycerine and submit the	2x4=08
	slides for valuation. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons	
	(Section-1, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	
2.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on \underline{C}	1x3=03
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes - 1)	
3.	Identify and write the genus and group of D	1x1=01
	(Genus – 0.5, Group -0.5)	
4.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on E	1x3=03
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes -1)	
5.	Write the era and period of $\underline{\mathbf{F}}$	1x1=01
	(Era-0.5, Period-0.5)	
6.	Write the economic importance of G	1x2=02
	(Identification-1,Notes-1)	
7.	Identify and write notes on \mathbf{H}	1x2=02
	Identification-1, Notes -1)	
	Continuous assessment	05
	То	tal 25
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
Tin	ne: 3hrs	Max. Marks: 25
1	. <u>A</u> - (Vegetative part) <u>B</u> – (Reproductive part) Gymnosperms materia to be given.	2x4=08
	(Section-1, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	
~		1 2 02

2.	(Section-1, Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1) <u>C</u> - (Gymnosperms) Micro slides/Specimens to be given (Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes -1)	1x3=03
3.	<u>D</u> (Gymnosperms) Microslies/specimens/photographs to be given (Genus -0.5 , Group -0.5)	1x1=01
4.	<u>E</u> – Specimen/Photograph to be given from fossils (Identification-1, Sketches-1, Notes -1)	1x3=03
5.	<u>F</u> –Fossil specimens/Photographs to be given (Era-0.5, Period-0.5)	1x1=01
6	<u>G</u> (Gymnosperms- Eonomic importance) Specimens/photographs to be given (Identification-1,Notes-1)	1x2=02
7.	<u>H</u> - Evolution scientist photograph to be given Identification-1, Notes -1)	1x2=02
	Continuous assessment	05

Total

25

II YEAR- IV SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE - VIII - PLANT DIVERSITY - IV- GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND EVOLUTION

EXTERNAL QUESTION

Time: 3hrs

Max. Marks: 75

1.	Take T.S of the material <u>A,B&C</u> . Stain, mount in Glycerine and subm slides for valuation. Identify, draw sketches and label it. Give reasons (Section-3, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)		3x8 =24
2.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on D &E		2x5 = 10
2.	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)		243 10
3.	Identify and write the genus and group of F& G		2x2=04
	(Genus – 1, Group - 1)		
4.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on the given specimen <u>'H</u> '		1X5=5
	(Identification-1, Sketches-1, Description-1)		
5.	Write the era and period of fossil specimen/photograph of I&J		2X2=4
	(Era-1, Period-1)		
6.	Write the economic importance of <u>K&L</u>		2x4=08
	(Identification-1,Uses-2)		
7.	Identify the evolution of scientist <u>M</u>		1X5=05
	Identification-1, Notes-4)		
	Field visit to study the habitat - Hill station		5
	Submission of Record Note Book		10
		Total	75

KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

Time: 3h	rs	Max. Marks: 75
1.	$\underline{A} \& \underline{B}$ (Gymnosperms- Vegetative part) & C (Gymnosperms-	3x8 = 24
	Reproductive part- Vegetative materials to be given.	
_	(Section-3, Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)	
2.	<u>D&E</u> (Gymnosperms) Micro slides/specimens/Phtographs to be give	n 2x5=10
	(Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)	
3.	Identify and write the genus and group <u>F</u> & <u>G</u> (Gymnosperms)	2x2=04
	(Group-1, Genus-1)	
4.	$\underline{\mathbf{H}}$ – Specimen/Photograph to be given from fossils	1X5=05
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Description-2)	
5.	Identify and write the era and period of fossil of I&J	2X2=04
	(Era-1, Period-1)	
6	K&L Gymnosperms – Economic important of gymnoperms	2x4=08
	prescribed in the syllabus	
	(Identification-1, Uses-3)	
7.	Identify and write the evolution scientist M	1X5=05
	(Identification-1, Notes-4)	
	Field visit to study the habitat - Hill station	5
	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	10	tal 75

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC VI FERMENTATION TECHNOLOGY

Title of theCourse			FERMENTATION TECHNOLOGY							
Paper Nu	mbe	er	Skill Enł	nanceme	ent-6					
Category		SEC-VI	Year	III	Credits	2	Course	23BBO4S1		
			Semester	VI			Code			
Instructiona	l H	ours	Lecture	•	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week			2		-	-		2		
Pre-requisit	e		To students to know about the various fermentation technology.					nology.		
Learning Ol	bjec	tives								
(C1		To appre	ciate th	e significance	e of microbes sy	nthesizing	fermented		
			products							
0	C 2				s on safety a	nd quality contr	ol in large	e scale		
			productio		duata					
	C 3		fermenta	uve pro	ouucis.	dustrial practice	in mage :	roduction of		
	<u>_</u> J		fermente			dustrial practices	5 III IIIass [
(C 4			-		rmentation techr	nology.			
(C 5		To learn	about tl	ne bioproduct	t recovery.				
Course		On comp	letion of t	etion of this course, the students will be able to:						
outcomes:0	CO							outcomes		
CO1		1. Enun	erate the significance of industrially useful microbes. K1							
CO 2			in the design and operation of industrial practices in K2 k2							
		_								
CO 3		microor	ain the pro ganisms.	К3						
CO 4		4. Anal	yze thevar	K4						
	$ \rightarrow $		y for ferm							
CO 5						s formicrobial product recover.	roduction	K5 & K6		
		UtenZyill	cs. amyias	e anu p	CONT			1		
Preparation of microbial culture, Preparation and sterilization of							fermentation			
UNIT I						trially important				
Maintenance and preservation of microorganisms, Metab						olic regula	ations and			
UNIT II	overproduction of metabolites. Kinetics of microbial growth and product form						uct formation.			
Scope and opportunities							1	fermentation:		
UNITIII	_					d continuous cul				
UNIT IV			e production of vinegar, alcohol (ethanol, wine, beer), acids (citric acid							
		-	ic acid), amino acids (lysine and glutamic acid) and antibiotics nd streptomycin).							
UNIT V	1		1	. /	nes: Amulas	and Protense E	lionroduct	recovery		
	JNIT V Microbial production of enzymes: Amylase and Protease. Bioproduct recovery.							iccovery.		

Extended Professio nal Component (is a part of internal compone ntonly,Not to beincluded in the External Examinat ion questionpaper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical
course	ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional
	Communication and Transferrable Skill

Recommended Texts

- 1. Waites M.J. 2008. Industrial Microbiology: An Introduction, 7thEdition, Blackwell Science, London, UK.
- 2. Prescott S.C., Dunn C.G., Reed G. 1982. Prescott & Dunn'sIndustrial Microbiology, 4th Edition, AVI Pub. Co., USA.
- 3. Reed G. 2004. Prescott & Dunn's industrial microbiology, 4thEdition, AVI Pub. Co., USA.
- 4. JR Casida L.E. 2015. Industrial Microbiology, 3rd Edition, New AgeInternational (P) Limited Publishers, New Delhi, India.
- 5. Waites M.J., Morgan N.L., Rockey J.S. and Higton G. 2001. Industrial Microbiology: An Introduction. 1st Edition, BlackwellScience, London, UK.
- 6. Pelczar M.J., Chan E.C.S. and Krieg N.R. 2003. Microbiology. 5th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.

Reference Books

1. Peter F Stanbury, Allan Whitaker, Stephen J Hall. 2016. Principles of Fermentation Technology. Butterworth-Heinemann Press. UK.

2. Peppler, H. J. D. Perlman. 2014. Microbial Technology: Fermentation Technology. Academic Press.

3. T. El-Mansi, C. Bryce, Arnold L. Demain, A.R. Allman. Fermentation Microbiology and Biotechnology. Second Edition. 2006. CRC Press, USA.

4. Hongzhang Chen. Modern Solid State Fermentation: Theory and Practice. 2013. Springer Press, Germany.

5. John E. Smith. Biotechnology. 2009. Cambridge University Press.UK.

6. Celeste M. Todaro, Henry C. Vogel. 2014. Fermentation and Biochemical Engineering Handbook. William Andrew Press. Norwich, NY.

7. Lancini, G. R. Lorenzetti. 2014. Biotechnology of Antibiotics and other Bioactive Microbial Metabolites. Springer publications, Germany.

Web resources

- 1. https://ebooks.foodtechlearning.xyz/2020/12/principal-of-fermentation-technology-by.html
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Principles-Fermentation-Technology-Peter- Stanburyebook/dp/B01LMDYFNQ

https://www.amazon.in/Principles-Fermentation-Technology-Peter- Stanbury-ebook/dp/B01E3IC73W

- 3. https://www.pdfdrive.com/principles-of-fermentation-technology-e189052809.html
- 4. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/book/2698294/principles-of-

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	1	2	3	2	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
CO 5	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

(2) L-Low(1)

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC VII

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

Title of thecou	rse	ENVIRG	ONMENTAL	IMF	PA	CT ANALYSIS	5	
Paper Numbe	er	Skill Enł	nancement-7					
Category		SEC-VII	Year	III		Credits	2	Course
			Semester	VI				Code
								23BBO
								482
Instructional H	ours		Lecture]	Fu t	torial	Lab Pract	
per week			2			-	-	2
Pre-requisite			To students to	o kno	W	about the enviro	onmental im	pact assessment.
Learning Obje	ctives							
C1		To under	rstand about	the	the	eory and pract	ice of env	ironmental
			ssessment.			• 1		
C2					ify	ing and solvin	g problems	of
			nental concern					
C3						ental Impacts an		
C4						l Impact assessi	ment proced	ure.
C5			describe envir					
Course outcomes:CO	On	completion	n of this cours	e, the	e st	udents will be a		Programme outcomes
CO1			thefundamenta l impact assess			epts and signific	ance of	K1
CO 2			e important steps of EIA process.					K2
CO 3		nterpret th cedures in	eenvironmental appraisal and India.					K3
CO 4			how to prepare the various documents required l federal regulations.					K4
CO 5	5. E	Develop the		ective	eso	n impactassessr vironment.	nent andbe	K5 & K6
	•			С	'O]	NTENTS		
UNIT I	EIA d	evelopmer	nt, Environme	ntal]	Ma	aim, core value magement Plan, anning and Impl	, Environme	
UNIT II EIA Process Components of EIA, EIA Methodology- Screening, Scoping, Baseline data, Impact Identification, Prediction, Evaluation and Mitigation, Appendices and Forms of Application,							, Scoping,	
UNIT III Techniques of Assessment-Cost-benefit Analysis, Matrices, Checklist, Overla Impact on Environmental component: air, noise, water, land, biological, sociand environmental factors. EIA Document.								
UNIT IV						e of Project prop AA. Public parti		ronmental

		and Procedures in India and EIA Methodology,				
UNIT V	e ,	Environmental Audit of different environmental				
		strategic environmental assessment, ecological impact				
Extended Deefe	assessment: legislation.	Overtises related to the shows taking from				
	ssionalComponent (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from				
-	component only, Not to the External Examination	various competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB /				
question paper)		NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be				
question paper)		solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)				
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical				
		ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional				
		Communication and Transferrable Skill				
Recommended	Texts					
1 Morris, P. an	d Therivel, R. 1995. Meth	nods of Environmental ImpactAssessment, UCL				
Press, London.		-				
2. Petts, J. 1999	. Handbook of Environment	tal Impact Assessment, volume1 and 2, Blackwell				
Science, Oxford						
3. Therivel, R. and Partidario, M.R. 1996. The Practice of StrategicEnvironmental Assessment,						
Earthscan, London.						
4. Vanclay, F. and Bronstein, D.A. 1995. Environmental and Social ImpactAssessment, Wiley &						
Sons, Chichester.						
5. Rau, J.G. and Wooten, D.C., Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw Hill Pub. Co.,						
New York, 1996						
Reference Book						
I. Kulkarnı, V. a Delhi.	and Ramachandra, T.V. 200	6. Environmental Management, Capital Pub. Co. New				
	Handbook of Environment	al Impact Assessment- Volume1 and 2. Blackwell				
Publishers, UK.		ar impact Assessment ⁻ volumer and 2. Diackwen				
	Therivel. R. and Chadwick.	2006. A. Introduction to Environmental Impact				
Assessment. Rou						
	8	act Assessment, McGraw-HillScience/Engineering/				
Math, New York.						
5. Jain, R.K., Urban, L.V., Stracy, G.S., Environmental Impact Analysis, Van Nostrand Reinhold						
Co., New York, 1991.						
Web resources						
1. https://www.amazon.in/Environmental-Impact-Assessment-Gajbhiye-						
Khandeshwar-ebook/dp/B06XTNQ5PW						
	ww.ikbooks.com/books/boo					
	environmental-impact-asses					
	ww.elsevier.com/books/envi					
	nt/mareddy/978-0-12-81113					
	k.springer.com/book/10.100					
5. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/0471722022						

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	1	3	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	2	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L- Low (1)

CORE IX PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY

		PLAN BOT	NT MORPH ANY	OLC	OGY,	TAXONO	MY AND H	ECONO	MIC	
Paper Num	ıber		COR	EIX						
Category			Core	Year Semester			4	Course 23BBC		
Instructional	Instructional Hours					Tuto	mial	Lab Pr		Total
	Hours)		Lecture		1 010	orial	Lad Pr		
per week				3			-		2	5
Pre-requisite				Prior knowle uses of plant		on mo	orphologica	al, anatomica	al charac	eteristics and
Learning O	bjectiv	es								
C1		udents ucture		ave extensiv	e kno	owled	ge of the r	norphology	(vegeta	tive
				s) of flowerin	ig pla	ants.				
C2				now about the			ncepts of cl	assification	of plant	s.
C3				jor evolution			1		-	
C4				haracteristic 1						
C5				conomic impo		-	•			
Course outcomes:C		· ·							ogramme comes	
CO1		1. Define the concepts inplant morphology and rules of IUCN inbotanical nomenclature.I						K1		
				stems of plant classification and recognize the K2 K2						K2
CO 3	3.	Desc	ribe th		oncep	ots	ofeco	onomic Bota	ny	К3
CO 4	4.	Anal	yze th	ne characters of the families according to the Hooker's system of classification.					e	K4
CO 5	5.		ss term	ns and concepts related to Phylogenetic K5					K5	
	CON	ГЕМТ	S							
UNIT I	sub- modif and ty	aerial ication pes –	and ns (ph racem	t system – mo underground) yllode, pitch nose, cymose,). Le ler), , mix	eaf-Ty tendr ted and	pes-simple ils, stipule d special ty	e and comp es. Infloresc pes. Fruits	pound- ences – - classifi	phyllotaxy, - definition ication.
UNIT II	UNIT II History of Angiosperm classification – Artificial, Natural and Phylogenetic sy of classification. An outline of Bentham and Hooker system of classification overview of APG Classification. Herbarium technique–collection, pres drying, mounting and preservation of plant specimens, digital herbarium. Botanical Survey of I Botanical nomenclature–rules, typification and author citation.							fication, an , pressing,		
UNIT III	Study econo	of th mic in	ne folle nportai	owing famili nce: Anonace ncurbitaceae,	ies t ae, N	based Nympł	on the N naeaceae, C	latural syste Capparidacea	ae, Ruta	ceae,

	Study of the following families based on the natural system and their economic
UNIT IV	importance: Convolvulaceae, Acanthaceae, Lamiaceae, Amaranthaceae,
UNITIV	Euphorbiaceae, Liliaceae, Orchidaceae and Poaceae.
	Brief study of the following economic products with special reference to the Botanical name,
UNIT V	Family, morphology of useful part and uses. Cereal (Rice), Pulses (Black gram), Sugar
UNIT	(Sugarcane), spices (Cardamom), natural rubber and timber plants (Teak) and Fibre
	(Cotton). Source and the extraction/processing of the economically important products
	of the following: Beverage (Coffee), Oil seed (Groundnut), and essential oil (Rose),

Extended Professional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various
apart of internalcomponent only,Not	competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –
to beincluded in theExternal	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved(To be
Examination question paper)	discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquiredfrom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Lawrence, G.H.M. 1985. An Introduction to Plant Taxonomy, Central BookDepot, Allahabad.
- 2. Porter, C.L. 1982. Taxonomy of Flowering Plants, Eurasia PublicationsHouse, New Delhi
- 3. Solbrig, O.T. 1970. Principles and Methods of Plant Biosystematics. TheMacMillan Co-collier-MacMillan Ltd., London.
- 4. Solbrig, O.T and Solbrig, D.J. 1979. Population Biology and Evolution, Addison-Weslley Publicating Co. Ind USA.
- 5. Takhtajan, A.L. 1997. Diversity and Classification of Flowering Plants. Columbia University Press, New York.
- 6. Woodland, D.W. 1991. Contemporary Plant Systematics. Prentice Hall.New Jersey.
- 7. Rajni Gupta. 2012. Plant Taxonomy: Past, Present and Future. Vedams (P)Ltd. New Delhi.

Reference Books

- 1. Hutchinson, J. 1973. The Families of Flowering plants, Oxford Universitypress, London.
- Gamble, J.S., Fisher, L.E.F.1967. The Flora of The presidency of Madras(Vol-III) BSI,

Calcutta

3. Davis, P.H and Heywood, V.M. 1965. Principles of AngiospermTaxonomy, Oliver and

Boyd Edinburgh.

- 4. Clive AS.1989. Plant Taxonomy and Biosystematics, Chapman and HallInc. New York.
- 5. Harborne, J.B and Turner, B.L. 1984. Plant Chemosystematics, Acad.Press, London.
- 6. Lawrence, G.H. 1955. Taxonomy of Vascular Plants, MacMillan Co., USA.
- 7. Jones, S.B. Jr. and Luchsinger, A.E. 1986. Plant Systematics (2nd edition).McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.

Web Resources

- 1. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy_2E.html?id=_px_WA wHiZIC&redirhttps://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy_and_Bi osystematics.html?id=VfQnuwh3bw8C&redir_esc=y_esc=y
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roi 0lwSXFnUC&redir_esc=y
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy.html?id=0bYs8F0Mb9 gC&redir_esc=y
- 4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Economic_Botany.html?id=2ahsDQAA QBAJ&redir_esc=y
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Textbook_Of_Economic_Botany.html?id =XmZFJO_JHv8C&redir_esc=y

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3)	M-Medium (2)	L-Low(1)
--------------	--------------	----------

CORE XI- PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY

Title of t	heCo	urse	PLA	ANT ANATO	MY A	ND]	EMBRYO	LOGY		
Paper Nu	mber		CO	RE XI						
Category		(Core	Year	II	[Credits	4	Course	
				Semester	V				Code	
									23BBO	
									5C2	
Instruction per week	al Ho	ours		Lecture		Tut	torial	Lab Practice	Total	
per week				3			2	-	5	
Pre-requisi	te			To acquire kr phase of angi			n the anator	mical structur	re and reproc	luctive
Learning	Objec	ctives								
C1	To k	now f		ental concepts						
C2				e internal tissu					ns.	
C3	To d	liffere	ntiate 1	normal and ab	normal	seco	ondary grov	vth.		
C4				he structural o	organiza	ation	of flower v	vith relevance	e to the proce	ss of
	1			rtilization.						
C5	To k	now e	embryo	logy of plants.	•				1	
Course outcomes:	CO	On c	omplet	ion of this cou	on of this course, the students will be able to: Programme outcomes					
CO1				e tothe fundamental concepts of plant anatomy K1 hbryology.						
CO 2			Describent organ	e the internal tissue organization of various K2 ns.						
CO 3			Elucidat wth.	e the stages of normal and abnormal secondary					K3	
CO 4		4. 0	Compare the structuralorganization of flower inrelation K4 theprocess of pollination and fertilization.							
CO 5			5. Access the various anatomical adaptations in plants. K5							
			NTENT					4		
UNIT I System - Complex function a Histogen Korper-Ka		em - pa plex tistion and ogen th per-Kap	e structure and function. Tissues - Definition, types - Simple tissue parenchyma, collenchyma and sclerenchyma (fibers and sclereids). issue system - xylem and phloem. Meristem: definition, structure, ad classification. Apical organization and theories: Apical cell theory, heory and Tunica-Corpus theory. Root apex: Histogen theory and ppe theory.							
UNIT II system: epic Ground tiss Vascular ti arrangemen			ucture of roo dermis, cuticle sue systems: ssue systems t in root and anch gap-type	e, trich cortex s: diff stem.	ome, , en erent	bulliform dodermis, types of	cells, perider pericycle, pi vascular b	m and silica th and pith undles and	cells. rays. their	

	1	
UNIT III	dicots stem and root. <i>Nyctanthes</i> and <i>Dracaen</i>	ot and monocot stem and root, Secondary thickening in Anomalous secondary growth of stem- <i>Boerhaavia</i> , <i>na</i> . Leaf - anatomy of dicot and monocot leaf. Periderm lent: Phellem, Phellogen, Phelloderm, Rhytidome and S.
UNIT IV	Ovule: Structure of m megasporogenesis (1	nent of anther - development of male gametophyte. nature ovule, types of ovules; female gametophyte– monosporic, bisporic and tetrasporic) and <i>plygonum</i> type); Organization and ultra structure of
	Double fertilization and	l triple fusion. Endosperm and its types - free nuclear,
UNIT V	cellular, helobial, endo	osperm haustoria. Polyembryony - types, apomixis,
	parthenogenesis and par	thenocarpy. Seed structure and its importance.
Extended Profe	ssional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various
a part ofinterna	l component only, Not	competitiveexaminationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC -
tobe included i	n the External	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
Examinationqu	estion paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional
		Communication and Transferrable Skill
		1

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Bhojwani, S.S and Bhatnagar, S.P. 1994. Embryology of Angiosperms, Vikas.
- 2. Bhojwani, S.S and Bhatnagar, S.P. 2000. The Embryology of Angiosperms (4th revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House,New Delhi.
- 3. Burgess, J. 1985. An Introduction to Plant Cell Development. CambridgeUniversity Press, Cambridge.
- 4. Raghavan, V. 1999. Developmental Biology of Flowering Plants. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- 5. Vimla Singh and Alok Abhishek. 2019. Plant Embryology and Experimental Biology. Educational Publishers and Distributors. NewDelhi.
- 6. Pandey, B.P.2015. Plant Anatomy S. Chand Publ. New Delhi.
- 7. Bhatnagar,S.P., Dantu, P.K, Bhojwani, S.S. 2014. The Embryology of Angiosperms 6th edition Vikas Publishing House. Delhi.
- 8. Waisel, Y., Eshel, A and Kafkaki, U. (eds.). 1996. Plant Roots : TheHidden Hall (2nd edition). Marcel Dekker, New York.

Reference Books

- 1. Esau, K. 1985. Anatomy of Seed Plants John Willey.
- 2. Cutter, E.G. 1989. Plant Anatomy Part I Addison WesleyPublishing Co..
- 3. Maheswari, P.1991. An Introduction to Embryology of Angiosperms, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.,
- 4. Swamy, B.G.L and Krishnamoorthy. K.V.1990. From Flower to Fruits, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
- 5. Dickison, W.C. 2000. Integrative Plant Anatomy. Harcourt AcademicPress, USA.
- 6. Fahn, A. 1974. Plant Anatomy. Pergmon Press, USA.
- 7. Mauseth, J.D. 1988. Plant Anatomy. The Benjammin/CummingsPublisher, USA.
- 8. Evert, R.F. 2006. Esau's Plant Anatomy: Meristems, Cells, and Tissuesof the Plant Body:

Their Structure, Function and Development. John

Wiley and Sons, Inc. Any local/state/regional flora published by BSI orany other agency.

9. 9. Swamy, B.G.L and Krishnamurthy, K.V.1980. From flower to fruit .TataMcGraw Hill Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/PLANT-ANATOMY-EMBRYOLOGY-BIOTECHNOLOGYebook/dp/B07H5JYFBJ/ref=asc_df_B07H5JYFBJ/?tag=googleshopdes-2
- 2. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/a-textbook-of-plant-anatomy
- 3. https://archive.org/EXPERIMENTS/plantanatomy031773mbp
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Embryology-Angiosperms-6th-S-P-Bhatnagarebook/dp/B00UN5KPQG
- 5. https://www.worldcat.org/title/embryology-ofangiosperms/oclc/742342811
- 6. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Embryology_of_angiosperms.ht ml?id=uYfwAAAAMAAJ&redir esc=y.

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

CORE XII CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING

Title of the C	Course	CELL BIOI	LOGY	, GENETICS	AND PLANT BR	EEDING	
Paper Num	ber	CORE XII					
Category	Core	Year	III	Credits	4	Course Code	
.		Semester		 `utorial		23BBO5C3	
Instructional	Hours	Lecture	ture T		Lab Practice	Total	
per week		3		2	-	5	
Pre-requisite	•	To acquire know various techniqu				fundamental of the	
Learning O	bjectives	-		1			
C1	-		to gain	insights into	cell wall organizatio	on and its	
	fui	nctions.	_	_	_		
C2	To	familiarize with	variou	is cell organel	les and their functio	ns.	
C3		gain knowledge			•		
C4		know about sex					
C5				-	g techniques for cro		
Course	On	completion of th	is cour	se, the student	s will be able to:	Programme	
outcomes:C	0					outcomes	
CO1		1. Enumerate the cells,cellular structuresstructureand andorganelles.K1					
CO 2		2. Explain about cell cycle, cell division and laws of inheritance with suitableexamples.					
CO 3		3. Elucidate concepts of sexdetermination and sex linked inheritance.					
CO 4		4. Analyze the importance of genesinteractions at population and evolutionary levels.					
CO 5	5. I	Develop conceptu netic resources, j	K5				
		TENTS			enne magene poor	·	
UNIT I	Introdu Eukary Cell bo wall- S Plasmo chemis	uction- scope- c yotic cell. Plant c oundaries- cell w Structure, chemis odesmata. Plasm stry, function an	cell stru vall- gro stry and a mem a orig	icture and func- oss layer i.e. n d functions of obrane- occurr in. Properties	niddle lamella, prim	ary wall,secondary pple and bordered), uid mosaic model) mbrane transport –	
UNIT II	appara Semi function chrom heteroo	tus, Lysosomes, genetic autonom ons of Nucleus osomes structur chromatin, Poly	Ribosony of , nucl re mol tene a	omes, Mitoch Mitochondria ear envelope lecular organ nd Lampbrus	ondria, Chloroplast	Ultrastructure and omplex, nucleolus, atin, Euchromatin, Centromere: types.	

		monohybrid, dihybrid crosses. Laws of Mendel,						
	Reciprocal cross - Back cross and Test cross. Incomplete dominance - <i>Mirabilis</i>							
	jalaba. Interaction of factors - Complementary genes, Supplementary genes,							
UNIT III		sis (dominant and recessive), duplicate genes and						
	multiple alleles.							
	-	Blood grouping in Human. Chromosome theory of						
		ecombinations and mapping of genes on chromosomes.						
	Sex determination in plants.							
		Haemophilia and colour blindness. Polyploidy origin,						
	types and significance	e. Mutation-types and significance. chromosomal						
		etion, inversion, duplication and translocation.						
UNIT IV	Extra nuclear inheritance	and its significance - Male sterility in corn, Maternal						
	inheritance – Plastid Inh	neritance in Mirabilis jalaba. Genetics of Neurospora.						
	Population genetics – Har	rdy – Weinberg principle.						
	Principles involved in p	plant breeding. Plant introduction and acclimatization.						
	Methods of crop imp	rovement: selection (mass, pure line and clonal),						
	hybridization techniques	. Heterosis - Interspecific and intergeneric, causesand						
UNIT V	effects. Mutation in pl	ant breeding, polyploidy in plant breeding and its						
	applications. Breeding	for crop improvement for paddy and sugarcane.						
		provement: Transgenics – scope and limitations; Bt-						
	Cotton.							
Extended Pro	fessional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
a part o fin	nternal component only,	competitiveexaminationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC -						
Not to beinclu	ided in the External	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved						
Examination	question paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquire	edfrom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional						
		Communication and Transferrable Skill						
Pacammanda	dTowto							

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Verma, P.S and V.K. Agarwal. 2002. Cytology. S. Chand & Co. Ltd., NewDelhi-55.
- Sinnott, EW., Dunn, L.L and Dobzhansky, T. 1997. Principles of Genetics, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 3. Cohn.N.S.1979, Elements of Cytology, Freeman Book Co.
- 4. Singh, R. J. 2016. Plant Cytogenetics, 3rd Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA.
- 5. Singh, R.J. 2017. Practical Mannual on Plant Cytogenetics. CRC Press,Boca Raton, Florida, USA.

Reference Books

- 1. De Robertis and De Robertis. 1990. Cell and Molecular Biology, Saunders College, Philadelphia, USA.
- Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J and Snustad, D. 1991. Principles of Genetics, John Wiley Sons Inc., 8th Edn., New York.
- Hackett, P.B., Fuchs, J.A and Messing, J.W. 1988. An Introduction to Recombinant. DNA Techniques: Basic Experiments in Gene Manipulation. The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Co. Inc., Menlo Park, California.
- 4. Cooper, G.M and Hausman, R.E. 2009. The Cell: A Molecular Approach.

5th edition. ASM Press & Sunderland, Washington, D.C. Sinauer Associates, MA.

- 5. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J and Bertoni, G. P. 2009. The World of the Cell. 7th edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, SanFrancisco.
- Klug, W.S., Cummings, M.R., Spencer, C.A. 2009. Concepts of Genetics. 9th edition. Benjamin Cummings, U.S.A.
- 7. Lewin. 2007. Gene IX. Jones and Barlett Pub. ISBN. O 7637 52223.
- 8. Strickberger, M.W. 1999.Genetics.Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi.

Web Resources

- 1. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Cell-Biology-Books.html
- 2. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/cell-biology
- https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Thomas-D-Pollardebook/dp/B01M7YAL2A
- 4. http://www.freebookcentre.net/medical_text_books_journals/genetics_ebooks_online_texts_download.html
- 5. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/genetics
- 6. https://libguides.uthsc.edu/genetics/ebooks
- 7. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/principles-of-plant-genetics-and-breeding
- 8. http://sharebooks.com/content/plant-breeding-ebooks-raoul-robinson

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	3	3	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

CORE X PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY, PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY AND CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING -PRACTICAL-V

Title of the Co		BOTAN CELL B PRACTI	Y, PLANT IOLOGY, (ICAL-V	ANAT	TAXONOM DMY AND E TICS AND PI	MBRYOL	OGY A	ND
Paper Numbe	r	CORE 2						~ .
Category		Core	Year	III	Credits	3	Course	
			Semester	V			23BBO	5P1
Instructional H	ours		Lecture	Tu	torial	Lab Pra	actice	Total
per week			2		-		3	5
Pre-requisite			basic labor	ratory	standing of p ant core cours		my as v	vell as
Learning Obje	ctives							
C1					aracters of th			
C2	Identify the local flora and prepare herbarium sheets.							
C3					nce of the pla			
C4					nd structure of		rgans	
C5		0			ng techniques			
Course outcomes:CO	On comp	letion of	this course,	the stud	ents will be a	ble to:		gramme comes
CO1	and f	-	Construct the	U 1	morphologica liagram and f			K1
CO 2 2 Develop comprehensiveskills in field identification					K2			
CO 3	3 Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the				K3			
CO 4					ta, ovules, sta t in plant tiss			K4
CO 5	5. Interpr	etthe given nciples of	en genetic d	atato de	velop genetic nce and gene			К5

EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Morphology of root, stem and leaf modification, types of inflorescence.
- 2. Plants of local flora, family identification, Dissection, observation, describe the floral parts, draw the L.S., floral diagram and write the floral formula of at least one flower from each family.
- 3. Twenty (20) Herbarium sheets, field notebook and bonafide record to be submitted.
- 4. Study the products of plants mentioned in the syllabus of economic botany with special reference to the morphology, botanical name and family.
- 5. Field trips to places for observation, study and collection of plants prescribed in the syllabus for 2to 5 days under the guidance of faculties.
- 1. Study of simple and complex (Primary and Secondary) tissues, dicot and monocot stem, leaves and roots, Anomalous secondary growth in the stems of *Boerhaavia*, *Nycthanthes* and *Dracaena* and stomatal types.
- 2. Dissect and display the T.S of (young and mature) anther (section from *Datura* or *Cassia* flower), Observation of pollinia (Asclepidaceae) and any two stages of embryo of *Tridax*
- **3.** Study the types of ovules- Anatropous, Orthotropous, Circinotropous, Amphitropous, Campylotropous(Permanent slides) and Types of Endosperm Nuclear, cellular helobial.
- 4. Study of the photomicrographs of cell organelles, Ergastic substances starch grains, aleurone grains, crystals cystolith and raphide.
- 5. Study the polytene and lamp brush chromosome structure through photograph and Identification of different stages of mitosis by using squash and smear techniques Onion root tip.
- 6. Genetic problems test cross, back cross, incomplete dominance and allelic interaction, Construction of chromosome map three point test cross and Multiple alleles problems.
- 7. Plant breeding-Emasculation technique, To test the viability of seeds using Tetrazolium chloride, Genetic models of heterosis and Phenotype of heterosis (Maize).

Questions related to the above topics, from various
competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC -
CSIR / GATE TNPSC /others to be solved (To be
discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical
ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional
Communication and Transferrable Skill

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Subramaniam, N.S. 1996. Laboratory Manual of Plant Taxonomy. VikasPublishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K. and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of Traditional Drugs. Nirali Prakashan, 1st Edition. ISBN: 9351642062.
- 3. Rendle, A.B. 1980. The Classification of Flowering Plants (Vol. I & II), VikasStudents Education.
- 4. Pandely, B.P. 1987. Taxonomy of Angiosperms.
- 5. Nordenstam, B., EI Gazaly, G and Kassas, M. 2000. Plant Systematics for 21stCentury. Portlant Press Ltd., London.
- 1. Sundara, R. S. 2000. Practical manual of plant anatomy and embryology. Anmol Publ. PVT LTD, New Delhi.
- 2. Panshin, A.J and C. de Zeeuw.1980.Textbook of wood technology. Structure, identification

and uses of the commercial woods of the United States and Canada. Fourth Edition. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company.

- Sharma, H.P. 2009. Plant Embryology: Classical and Experimental, Bombay Popular Prakashan, ISBN-8173199698, 9788173199691.
- 4. Gupta P.K. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (5th ed.), Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 5. Krebs J.E., Goldstein E.S and Kilpatrick S.T. 2017. Lewin's GENES XII (12thed.). Jones & Bartlett Learning.
- Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York.

Reference Books

1. Mann J. Davidson, R.S and J.B. Hobbs, D.V. Banthorpe, J.B. Harborne.1994. *Natural Products*. Longman Scientific and Technical Essex.

2. Gopalan, C., B.V. Ramasastri and S.C. Balasubramanian. 1985. NutritiveValue of Indian Foods. National Institute of Nutrition, Hyderabad.

- 3. Grant, W.E. 1984. Plant Biosystematics. Academic Press, London.
- 4. Harrison, H.J. 1971. New Concepts in Flowering Plant Taxonomy. RiemanEducational Book Ltd., London.
- 5. Jones, A.D. and Wilbins, A.D. 1971. Variations and Adaptations in PlantSpecies. Hiemand & Co. Educational Books Ltd. London.
- 6. Sundara Rajan, S, 2003. Practical Manual of Plant Anatomy and Embryology 1sted, Anmol Publications, ISBN-812610668.
- 7. Katherine Esau. 2006. Anatomy of Seed Plants. 2nd edition, John Wiley and Sons.
- 8. Allen, Sarah et al., 2016. Plant Anatomy Lab Manual, Fall.
- 9. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Genetics, John Wiley & Sons, New York.

10. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (8thed.) (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA.

11. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York, NY.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Taxonomy-Angiosperms-R-Sinha/dp/9380578210
- 2. https://www.wileyindia.com/plant-science/practical-taxonomy-of-angiosperms- 2ed.html
- 3. https://www.flipkart.com/practical-taxonomyangiosperms/p/itm194794e7a76e8
- 4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant Taxonomy.html?id=uWg76rCqA 68C
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/PLANT-TAXONOMY-Sharma/dp/0070141592
- 6. https://www.kopykitab.com/Economic-Botany-By-Manoj-Kumar-Sharma-eBook.
- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-Foster/dp/1341784509
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Manual_Of_Plant_Anatomy_And_ Em.html?id =Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932727248X
- 7. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Plant-Breeding-Vikas/dp/9327272498

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

III YEAR- V SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE – XII - PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY, PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY AND CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING

INTERNAL QUESTION

\underline{A} – Dissect out the given plant material, identify and draw sketches of the L.S. of flower, 1. 1x4 = 04Floral Diagram, Floral Formula and describe the Floral parts. (Identification- 1, Notes- 1, L.S. of Flower-1, Floral diagram & Floral formula - 1) **B** - Work out the specimen and identify their respective families through elimination process 2. (Identification-1, Elimination process -1, Family Characters -1) 1x3 = 033. C - Write Botanical name, Family, Morphology of useful part and uses. 1x2 = 02(Botanical name – 0.5, Family – 0.5, Morphology of useful part - 0.5, uses – 0.5) Take T.S of given material **D**. Stain, mount in Glycerin and submit the slide for valuation. 4. 1x2 = 02Identify, Draw sketches and label it. Give reasons. (Identification-1, Notes-1) E - Take T.S. of anther/ Dissect and display anyone stage of the embryo from the given 5. 1x3 = 03material, mount in Glycerin and submit it for valuation. Write notes and draw sketch. (Slide-1, Sketch-1, Notes-1) F -Solve the genetic problem and interpret 1x2 = 026. (Identification – 1, Derivation /Notes– 1) G - Write down the flow chart of emasculation technique/ Genetic heterosis/ Phenotype of 7. 1x2=02heterosis (Maize)- (Flow Chart - 02) Identify and write notes on H - (Identification-1, Notes-1) 1x2=028. Continuous assessment 5 25 Total

KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

Max. Marks: 25

1.	\underline{A} – Angiosperm specimen with flower to be given from the families prescribed in the syllabus	
	(Identification- 1, Notes- 1, Floral diagram – 1, Floral formula - 1)	1x4 = 04
2.	$\underline{\mathbf{B}}$ – Angiosperm specimen selected from families prescribed in the syllabus (Identification-1,	
	Elimination process -1, Reason -1)	1x3 = 03
3.	$\underline{\mathbf{C}}$ – Specimens/Models to be given from Economic Botany	1x2 = 02
	(Botanical name – 0.5, Family – 0.5, Morphology of useful part – 0.5, uses – 0.5)	
4.	<u>D</u> (Dicot or Monocot stem/Dicot or monocot root/Anamolous Secondary Growth - <i>Boerhaavia</i> ,	1x2 = 02
	<i>Nycthanthes</i> and <i>Dracaena</i>) materials to be given (Identification-1, Notes-1)	
5.	<u>E</u> – Anther- (Datura/Cassia)/Pollinium- (Calotropis) Embryo/Endosperm from Tridax/ Cucumber	1x3 = 03
	(Slide-1, Notes-2)	
6.	$\underline{\mathbf{F}}$ - Genetic problem (test cross/back cross/ Incomplete dominance/Construct the chromosomal	1x2 = 02
	mapping in the given data (Identification – 1, Derivation/Notes – 1)	
7.	$\underline{\mathbf{G}}$ – Protocol emasculation techniques/ model of Genetic heterosis/ Phenotype of heterosis	1x2=02
	(Maize) - (Flow Chart – 2)	
8.	H – Photographs/Models/Specimens to be given from the cell organelles/Ovules	1x2=02
	(Identification-1, Notes-1)	
	Continuous assessment	5
	Total	25

Time: 3hrs

Max. Marks: 25

Time: 3hrs

III YEAR- V SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE – XII - PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY, PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY AND CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING

EXTERNAL QUESTION

	EATERNAL QUESTION	
Time	e: 3hrs	Max. Marks: 75
1.	A - Dissect out the given plant material, identify and draw sketches of the L.S. of	1x5 = 05
	flower, Floral Diagram, Floral Formula and describe the Floral	
	parts.(Identification- 1, Notes- 2, Floral diagram – 1, Floral formula - 1)	
2.	B - Work out the specimen and identify their respective families through elimination process	1x5 = 05
	(Identification-1, Elimination process -2, Reason -2)	
3.	C&D -Write Botanical name, Family, Morphology of useful part and uses	2x3 = 6
	(Botanical name - 1, Family – 0.5 , Morphology of useful part - 0.5, uses – 1)	
4.	Take T.S of given material E &F. Stain, mount in Glycerin and submit the slide for	2x5 = 10
	valuation. Identify, Draw sketches and label it. Give reasons.	
	(Section - 2, Identification-1, Diagram - 1, Notes-1)	
5.	G&H - Take T.S. of anther/ Dissect and display anyone stage of the embryo from the given	2x5 = 10
	material, mount in Glycerin and submit it for valuation. Write notes and draw sketch. (Slide-	
	2, Notes-2, Sketch-1)	
6.	I -Solve the genetic problem and interpret	1x3 = 3
	(Identification – 1, Derivation – 1, Interpretation - 1)	
7.	J – Write critical notes on emasculation technique (Flow Chart - 4)	1x4=4
8.	K – Identify and write notes on given Model/Photograph/Drawing	1x3 = 3
	(Identification -1, Flow Chart – 2)	
9.	Identify, draw sketches and write notes on L,M&N	3x3 = 9
	(Identification-1, Diagram-1, Notes-1)	
	Submission of 20 Herbarium & Field note book	10
	Submission of Record note book	10
	Total	75

KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

	KEY AND SCHEWE OF VALUATION	
Time	e: 3hrs Max. Ma	rks: 75
1.	\underline{A} – Plant material with flower to be given from the families prescribed in the syllabus	
	(Identification- 1, Notes- 2, Floral diagram – 1, Floral formula - 1)	1x5 = 05
2.	$\underline{\mathbf{B}}$ – Angiosperm specimen selected from families prescribed in the syllabus	
	(Identification-1, Elimination process -2, Reason -2)	1x5 = 05
3.	<u>C & D</u> - Specimens/Models to be given from Economic Botany	2x3 = 6
	(Botanical name - 1, Family – 0.5, Morphology of useful part - 0.5, uses – 1)	
4.	Materials to be given from plant anatomy - $\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ (Dicot/Monocot stem and root), $\underline{\mathbf{F}}$ - (Anamolous	2x5 = 10
	Secondary Growth - Boerhaavia, Nycthanthes and Dracaena)	
	(Section - 2, Identification-1, Diagram - 1, Notes-1)	
5.	<u>G&H</u> – Anther- (Datura/Cassia)/Pollinium- (Calotropis) Embryo/Endosperm from Tridax/	2x5 = 10
	Cucumber (Slide-2, Identification -1 Notes-2,)	
6.	I- Genetic problem (test cross/back cross/ Incomplete dominance/Construct the chromosomal	1x3 = 3
	mapping in the given data (Identification – 1, Derivation – 1, Interpretation - 1	
7.	J - Protocol emasculation techniques (Identification -1Flow Chart -3)	1x4=4
8.	K - Model/ Flow chart of Genetic heterosis/ Phenotype of heterosis (Maize) to be given	1x3 = 3
	(Identification -1, Flow Chart – 2)	
9.	L&M – Photographs/Models/Specimens to be given from the cell organelles and N- Ovules	3x3 = 9
	(Identification-1, Diagram-2, Notes-2)	
	Submission of 20 Herbarium & Field note book	10
	Submission of Record note book	10
	Total	75

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE I A. BIO-ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES

Title of the	Course	e	BIO-ANALY		<u>ECHNIOUES</u>	QULS				
Paper Num			Discipline Spec							
	DSE-I A Year III Credits 3 Semester V 3							23BB 05E1		
Instruction	al Hou	rs	Lecture		Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week			3		1	-		4		
Pre-requisit	te		To impart expe	ertise abou	it analysis and rese	earch.	•			
Learning C)bject i									
C1			To understand tools/equipmen		ciple, operation poratory.	and maintenan	ce of	various		
C2					using the labor ork and evaluate c					
C3			To equip stude own inquiries in		ect, analyze and e fic manner.	evaluate data ger	nerated 1	by their		
C4			To give an exp techniques.	osure to	various forms of f	field research ar	nd data a	analysis		
C5				onfidence	on modern equipm is to instantly com al ventures.					
Course outcomes:(the students will b		Progra outcom			
CO1			Relate to the various biological techniques and its K1 portance.							
CO 2		mic	Explain the principles of Lightmicroscopy, compound K2 icroscopy, Fluorescence microscopy and electron icroscopy.							
CO 3		3.	Apply suitab seminating rese	-		ollections and	К38	&К6		
CO 4		4. 0	Compare and contrast the significance of different types of K4 omatography techniques.					[4		
CO 5		5.D	Develop methodologies for extraction and analysis of K5 ochemical compounds.							
	CON	TEI	NTS				·			
UNIT I	Princ micro micro	iples oscoj oscoj	pe, dark field by; Transmissio	microsc on and Sc	nicroscopy; comp ope, phase-contra anning electron m scopy drawing: Ca	ast microscope, nicroscopy. Micr	Fluore	escence		
UNIT II	CHR Princ chron	OM iple; nato	ATOGRAPHI Paper chromat	C PRINC ography, romatogra	CIPLES AND AP Thin Layer Chron phy – Mass spectr	PLICATIONS: natography (TLO	C), Colu	mn		

	ELECTROPHORESIS AN	ND PH METER:
UNIT III		on and operation of pH meter. Polyacrylamide gel
	electrophoresis (PAGE), Aga	arose Gel Electrophoresis.
		TRY AND CENTRIFUGATION TECHNIQUE:
UNIT IV	I I	ion, construction, operation and uses of colorimeter and
	UV–Visible spectrophotome	eter, Principles, methods of centrifugation, types of
	centrifuge and applications.	
	BIOSTATISTICS:	
UNIT V	Data collection methods, po	pulation, samples, parameters; Representation of Data:
	· · · ·	am – frequency curve – Bar diagram–measures of
	central tendency – Mean, N	Median and Mode; Standard deviation, Standard
	error, Chi-square test and goo	odness of fit –t–test.
Extende d l	Professional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various
a part of in	ternal component only,Not	competitiveexaminations UPSC
to beinclud	ed in the External Examina	/ TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others
tion question	onpaper)	to be solved(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acou	ired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
1		Professional Competency, Professional
		Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommen	nded Texts	
		roscopy and cell biology, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
		00. Introductory practical biochemistry, Narosa
Publishin		51
	6	ochemistry. Chinna Publications.
		ntation and methodology. S. Chand &Company, New
Delhi.	-	
5. Veerakun	nari, L. 2009. Bioinstrumentat	ion. MJP Publications.
6. Palanivel	u, P. 2013. Analytical Bioche	emistry and Separation techniques, 20 th century
publicatio	ons, Palkalai nagar, Madurai.	
ReferenceB	ooks	
		ry and Practice. Rastogi Publications.
2. Zar, J.H. 2	2012. Biostatistical Analysis. 4	th edition. Pearson Publication. U.S.A.
3. Sundar R	ao, P.S.S and Richard, J. 201	1. Introduction to Biostatistics and researchmethods,
-	g Private Ltd., New Delhi.	
		nique, TATA McGraw Hill Book Co., Ins., New Delhi.
		Micro technique. McGraw hill publication, New York.
		chemistry, John Wiley & sons, London.
•	-	nt Biochemistry Harcourt Asia Pvt. Ltd.
		o practical Biochemistry. 3rd Edn. TataMcGraw Hill
0	Company Ltd. New Delhi.	
	•	Prentice Hall International, England Cliffs, New Jersy.
Web Reso		• · · · · · •
	ww.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/bio	
	ww.worldcat.org/title/bioinstr	
-		ation-M-H-Fulekar-Bhawana-Pandey-
ebook/dj	b/B01JP3M9TW	

4. https://www.amazon.in/Handbook-Biomedical-Instrumentation-R-S-Khandpur-

- ebook/dp/B0129ZDO9W?ref=kindlecontentin50-21&tag=kindlecontentin50-
- 21&gclid=CjwKCAiAx_DwBRAfEiwA3vwZYkqkwRb_EGf73exaWpY8D9JNpJ
- ZsOcXQCQ4pZlRzTrYH2lopaVP1xxoClPgQAvD_BwE
- 5. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebooks/biostatistics
- 6. https://www.amazon.in/Biostatistics-Veer-Bala-Rastogi-ebook/dp/B07LDCPXDG

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	3	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	2
CO 4	3	2	1	1	3	2	1	3	3	2
CO 5	3	2	1	3	2	2	3	3	3	2

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE I B. AQUATIC BOTANY

Title of the Course	AQUATI	C BOTAN	NY									
Paper Number	Discipline	Specific I	Elect	tive-	Ι							
Category	DSE-I B	Year	G	III			1	3	Course Code 23BBO5E2			
				nest		V						
Instructional Hours			Leo	eture		T	utor	rial	Lab	Practice	Tota	
per week				3				1		-		4
Pre-requisite					erstan plants		olog	ical func	ctions a	nd econor	nic us	ses of
Learning Objectives												
C1	ecologica	al significa	ance	•				_		ms and its		
C2	aquatic p	o enable students to understand the ecological functions and economic uses of quatic plants. To equip students to collect, analyze and identify the planktons.										
C3									he planl	ctons.		
C4		To give an exposure to various forms seaweeds. To know about the values and uses of aquatic plants										
C5	To know	about the	valı	ies a	nd us	es of	aqu	atic plant	1			
Course outcomes: On completion of this									Prog	ramme ou		es
1.Recognizeaquatic		their e					ice.				<u>(1</u>	
2.Explain about con of the Indian coast	•	urring mai	rine	and 1	limne	tic		algae		K	32	
3.Apply techniques For value addition.	forconserva	ation of a	quat	ic	plant	5				K	3	
4. Analyze anddecip other aquatic angios				orope	erties	ofma	angro	oves,		K	34	
5. Develop new stra				oves	andd	evice	e inn	ovative		K5 -	&K6	
methods for cul	tivationofac		nts.									
	CONTE											
UNIT I	Commor Gracilar photobio Anabaen	<i>ia,</i> etc. C nts of Ine <i>a, Chlorel</i>	ds Comr dian	of non sub	India terre conti	n su strial nent	ubco lalg	ntinent: ae, inclu	<i>Ulva,</i> ıding c	<i>Caulerpa</i> yanobacte ecology a	ria ar	nd lichen
UNIT II	Rathnagi plants, ir	e forests	ves. <i>vice</i>	Cor nnia	nmon , <i>Rhiz</i>	spe spe	cies o <i>ra, 1</i>	of mang A <i>canthus</i>	roves a	aram, Ker and mang		

	PHYTOPLANKTONS,	YANOBACTERIA, DINOFLAGELLATES AND							
UNIT III	DIATOMS:								
	Common marine microalgae of India, including phytoplanktons and								
		atoms and dinoflagellates of Indian Ocean, Common							
	limnetic and terrestrial cya	e							
	AQUATIC ANGIOSPER								
UNIT IV		erms of India, including Lotus, Water Lilly, Water							
	hyacinth. Ecology, life cy	cle, taxonomy and economic importance of aquatic							
	angiosperms.								
	VALUES AND USES OF AQUATIC PLANTS:								
UNIT V	Economic importance of aquatic plants, Ecosystem services of aquatic plan								
	Economic importance of aquatic plants, Ecosystem services of aquatic plants including biogeochemical cycles, oxygen production and carbon sequestration an								
	6 6	algal resources of India, aesthetic, cultural,							
	spiritual importance of aqu	8							
		1							
Extended Professional	1 (ns related to the above topics, from various							
part of internal component		competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR /							
be included in the Ext	ernal Examination GATE	GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved(To be discussed during the							
question paper)	Tutoria	hour)							
Skills acquired from th	is course Know	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,							
Skills acquired from u									
		sional, Competency, Professional Communication and							
	Irans	errable Skill							

Recommended Texts

- 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 2. Wile, J.M, Sherwood, L.M and Woolverton, C.J. 2013.. Prescott's Microbiology. 9th Edition. Mc Graw Hill International.
- 3. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-WestPress, Delhi.
- 4. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. CambridgeUniversity Press.
- 5. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey.
- 6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.New Delhi.
- 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 *ISSN*: 0971-8044.

Reference Books

- 1. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of MangroveEcosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited.
- 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands.

3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K.Barnes & K.H. Mann, eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp.

- 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von NostrandReinhold Co., NY.375 pp.
- 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw HillInternat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp.

6. Boney, A.D., 1975. Phytoplankton. Edward, Arnold, London.

Web Resources

- 1. http://kyry6.gq/73447c/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier- science.pdf
- 2. http://fuls7.gq/82442e/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier-science.pdf
- 3. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9788132221777
- 4. http://dwit21.cf/7744a1/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier- science.pdf
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/Aquatic-Plants-iFlora-Plant-Guide- science.pdf
- 6. https://www.amazon.in/Aquatic-Plants-iFlora-Plant-Guide- ebook/dp/B07NS9V7LN

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	2
CO 5	3	2	1	1	2	3	3	3	2	3

M-Medium (2)

(2) L-Low(1)

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE I C. ENTREPRENEURIAL BOTANY

Title of the Co			PRENEURIA							
Paper Number	•	Disciplin	e Specific Ele	ective	-I					
Category		DSE-IC	Year	III	Credits	3	Course			
			Semester	V			Code			
							23BBO5E			
			-				3			
Instructional H	ours		Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	e Total			
per week			3		1	-	4			
Pre-requisite			-	innov	ative ideas to	exploit the e	conomically			
			useful							
			plant product	s for	commercial pu	rposes.				
Learning Obje	ctives	T 11		1	1 •	• • • • •	• • •			
C1					lop innovative					
					roducts for con					
C2					al values to st	tart a new bus	siness. To			
<u>C2</u>		-	people about							
C3 C4			rehend the mo			a various valu	anddad			
C4		products.	se the students a fundamental of the various value added							
C5		duce the entrepreneurial opportunities.								
Course	On co				udents will be		Programme			
outcomes:CO		1	,				outcomes			
CO1	1. R	ecognize 1	the significar	ice of	government	agencies for	K1			
			ip developme		C	C				
CO 2	2. Ex	plainabou	t entrepreneu	rial va	lues, riskasses	sment and	K2			
	solut	ions								
CO 3	3. M	lake use of	f entrepreneu	rialop	portunities.		K3			
CO 4	4. A	nalyze and	d decipher th	e sigr	ificance of bio	oventure and	K4			
		e added pr								
CO 5	5. Dev	vise innova	ative method t	forma	king value add	ed products.	K5 &K6			
	C	ONTENT	S							
		NTRODU								
UNIT I				cept -	Types and ch	aracterization	_			
			rial values-	-	otivation ar					
		trepreneu		in		skassessment a	nd			
	sc	olutions.	-		-					
		IOVENT								
UNIT II		Industry - overview of Spirulina, Pleurotus, Natural dyes, Banana								
		fibers, Wine, Hydroponics, Drumstick and coconut - Straight								
		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ure Plant Of	· · · ·	ethods and			
	m	arketing -	fresh and dry	/ flov	vers for aesthet	ics.				

UNIT IIIVALUE ADDED PRODUCTS:UNIT IIICanning of fruits - process and equipment, fruit and vegetable based products (squash) - ready to serve (RTS) (syrup, pulp, paste, ketchup, soup, vegetable sauces, jam and jellies), Palmyrah Palm products, Perfumes from Rose/Jasmine - Bamboo and cane based products- virgin coconut oil, jasmine oil production, nutraceuticals, standards and quality management.UNIT IVORGANIZATIONS AND AGENCIES: TIIC, DIC, NABARD, MICROSTAT, DBT - case study - sarvodaya -SIDCO - Micro Small and Medium Enterprises - support structure for promoting entrepreneurshoip - various government schemes.UNIT IVENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES: Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.Extended Professional Component (is a part of internalcomponent only,Not to be included in theExternal ExaminationQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
products (squash) - ready to serve (RTS) (syrup, pulp, paste, ketchup, soup, vegetable sauces, jam and jellies), Palmyrah Palm products, Perfumes from Rose/Jasmine - Bamboo and cane based products- virgin coconut oil, jasmine oil production, nutraceuticals, standards and quality management.UNIT IVORGANIZATIONS AND AGENCIES: TIIC, DIC, NABARD, MICROSTAT, DBT - case study - sarvodaya –SIDCO – Micro Small and Medium Enterprises – support structure for promoting entrepreneurshoip – various government schemes.UNIT VENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES: Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.Extended Professional Component (is a part of internalcomponent only,Not to be inducted in the Eutomodel in the Eutom
soup, vegetable sauces, jam and jellies), Palmyrah Palm products, Perfumes from Rose/Jasmine - Bamboo and cane based products- virgin coconut oil, jasmine oil production, nutraceuticals, standards and quality management.UNIT IVORGANIZATIONS AND AGENCIES: TIIC, DIC, NABARD, MICROSTAT, DBT - case study - sarvodaya –SIDCO – Micro Small and Medium Enterprises – support structure for promoting entrepreneurshoip – various government schemes.UNIT IVENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES: Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.Extended Professional Component (is a part of internalcomponent only,Not to be included in the Euternal ExaminationQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
Perfumes from Rose/Jasmine - Bamboo and cane based products- virgin coconut oil, jasmine oil production, nutraceuticals, standards and quality management.UNIT IVORGANIZATIONS AND AGENCIES: TIIC, DIC, NABARD, MICROSTAT, DBT - case study - sarvodaya –SIDCO – Micro Small and Medium Enterprises – support structure for promoting entrepreneurshoip – various government schemes.UNIT VENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES: Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.Extended Professional Component (is a part of internalcomponent only,Not to be induction the Eutermal EneminationQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
virgin coconut oil, jasmine oil production, nutraceuticals, standards and quality management.UNIT IVORGANIZATIONS AND AGENCIES: TIIC, DIC, NABARD, MICROSTAT, DBT - case study - sarvodaya –SIDCO – Micro Small and Medium Enterprises – support structure for promoting entrepreneurshoip – various government schemes.UNIT VENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES: Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.Extended Professional Component only,Not to be instruction in the Enterprise FunctionQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
and quality management. UNIT IV ORGANIZATIONS AND AGENCIES: TIIC, DIC, NABARD, MICROSTAT, DBT - case study - sarvodaya –SIDCO – Micro Small and Medium Enterprises – support structure for promoting entrepreneurshoip – various government schemes. UNIT V ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES: Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internalcomponent only,Not to be insluded in the Eutemal Examination Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
UNIT IVORGANIZATIONS AND AGENCIES: TIIC, DIC, NABARD, MICROSTAT, DBT - case study - sarvodaya –SIDCO – Micro Small and Medium Enterprises – support structure for promoting entrepreneurshoip – various government schemes.UNIT VENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES: Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.Extended Professional Component (is a part of internalcomponent only,Not to be included in the Entermal ExaminationQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
UNIT IVTIIC, DIC, NABARD, MICROSTAT, DBT - case study - sarvodaya –SIDCO – Micro Small and Medium Enterprises – support structure for promoting entrepreneurshoip – various government schemes.UNIT VENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES: Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.Extended Professional Component (is a part of internalcomponent only,Not to be included in the Euternal ExaminationQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
sarvodaya –SIDCO – Micro Small and Medium Enterprises – support structure for promoting entrepreneurshoip – various government schemes.UNIT VENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES: Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.Extended Professional Component (is a part of internalcomponent only,Not to be included in the Enternal EventinationQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
support structure for promoting entrepreneurshoip – various government schemes.UNIT VENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES: Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.Extended Professional Component (is a part of internalcomponent only,Not to be included in the Enternal ExaminationQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
government schemes. UNIT V UNIT V Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internalcomponent only,Not to be included in the Euternal Evening in the Euternal Evenicence in t
UNIT VENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES: Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.Extended Professional Component (is a part of internalcomponent only,Not to be included in the Enternal ExaminationQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
business planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.Extended Professional Component (is a part of internalcomponent only,Not to be included in the Euternal EventiationQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
project proposal (guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.Extended Professional Component (is a part of internalcomponent only,Not to be included in the External ExaminationQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
of project report), steps in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only,Not to be included in the External ExaminationQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
Intellectual Property Rights, export and import license.Extended Professional Component (is a part of internalcomponent only,Not to be included in the External ExaminationQuestions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only,Not to be included in the External Examination
part of internal component only, Not to be various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB
included in the External Exemination
Included in the External Examination (NET / NET / NOT COMP / CATE / TODGC / 1
/ NE / UUU - USIK / UATE / INPSU / Others
question paper) to be solved (To be discussed during the
Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical
course ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional
Communication and Transferrable Skill
RecommendedTexts
1. Taneja, S. and Gupta, S.L. 2015. Entrepreneurship development, New venture creation,
Galgeha publication company, New Delhi.ISSN: 2321-8916.
2. Desai, V., 2015. Entrepreneurship development, First edition. Himalaya publication
house, Mumbai. ISBN:9789350973837.
 Khanna,S.S. 2016. Entrepreneurial development.S.Chand companylimited, New Delhi.ISBN:9788121918015.
4. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany 1
10^{th} ed).Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
5. Singh, R and U.C. Singh 2020. Modern mushroom cultivation, 3d EditionAgrobios
(India), Jodhpur.

Refe	renceBooks
1.1	Manohar, D.1989. Entrepreneurship of small scale industries, vol.III. Deepanddeep
pu	blication, New Delhi. ISSN: 09735925.
2.	Lal,G.,Siddhapa,G.S.andTandon,G.L.,1988.Preservation of fruits andvegetables.
	Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR). ISSN:0101-2061.
3.	Ranganna, S., 2001. Handbook of analysis and quality control of fruitsand
	Vegetable products, Second edition, Tata Mc Graw hill, New Delhi.ISBN:
	780074518519.
4.	Gupta. P.K., 1998. Elements of Biotechnology. Rastogi publications, Meerut.
5.	Edmond Musser and Andres, Fundamentals of Horticulture, McGraw HillBook
	Co.New Delhi.
Web	resources
1.	https://store.pothi.com/book/ebook-priya-lokare-botanical-
	entrepreneurship/
2.	https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/mono/10.1201/b14920-15/value-
	added-products-microalgae-faizal-bux
3.	https://www.amazon.in/Microalgae-Biotechnology-Health-Value-Products-
	ebook/dp/B0845QXPY3
4.	https://www.elsevier.com/books/value-addition-in-food-products-and- processing-
	through-enzyme-technology/kuddus/978-0-323-89929-1
5.	https://www.oreilly.com/library/view/selling-today-
	partnering/9780134477404/xhtml/fileP7001011940000000000000000001DEB.xhtm

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	1	3	2	1	3	1	3	3	1
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	1	2	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE II

A. PLANT BIORESOURCES

Title of the cours	e PLAI	NT BIORESOU	RCE	S		
Paper Number	Disci	pline Specific El	ective	e-II		
Category	DSE- II A	Year Semester	III V	Credits	3	Course Code 23BBO5E4
Instructional Hou	rs	Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total
per week		3		1	-	4
Pre-requisite		Knowledge gai different plant g				k life cycle of
Learning Objecti	ves	1 0			•	
C1		the existing usag	ges of	f various plant	Bioresources	
C2		owledge on vari resources	ous p	production pro	cess & applicat	tions of the
C3		ge research and n in different fiel		preuner ideas	about plant Bio	presources & its
C4	To know	about the organi	ic fari	ning		
C5	To under	stand market val	ue of	cryptogams ar	nd gymnosperms	
Course outcomes: CO	On comp	oletion of this co	ourse	, the students	will be able to:	Programme Outcomes
CO1		nd algae as biore				
		and research; ro		<u> </u>	ion studies.	K1
CO2		out algal comme				K2
CO3		te industrial uses				K3
CO4	Explore t Gymnosp	he use of Lichen perms.	is, Br	yophytes, Pteri	dophytes and	K4
CO5	Expose to	o production of I	ndust	rial products.		K5
				CONTENTS		
UNIT I	Algae- Ro symbiosis indicators	LTURE USES ble of algae in s . Medicinal uses , algae and sew utrophication, ne	oil fe s, bic age c	rtility, green n ofuels, research disposal (sewa	n tools. Algae as ge oxidation po	s pollution
UNIT II	INDUST Role of 50arragee Algae and	RIAL USES OF algae as food nan, Alginic ac l space travel and RIAL USES OF	FAL and id, di d futu	GAE: fodder. Comr iatomite and t re food. Metho	nercial products heir uses in var	rious industries.

	1								
UNIT III		in medicine, food, industrial uses -alcohol, enzyme,							
		cheese, proteins, vitamins, antibiotics, probiotics.							
		on man and plants (outline only).							
		& BIO-REMEDIATIONS:							
UNIT IV		ion and basic concepts, farm manures, mulches,							
	mycorhizal association, ty	pes.VAM and its uses. Recycling of biodegradable							
	municipal, agricultural a	nunicipal, agricultural and industrial wastes, bio composting, Effective							
	micro-organisms.								
	USES OF CRYPTOGAN	MS AND GYMNOSPERMS:							
UNIT V	Understanding a market a	and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business							
	planning, mobilization of	Fresources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal							
	(guidelines, collection of	information and preparation of project report), steps							
	in filing patents, trademar	ks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights,							
	export and import license.								
Extended Professi	ional Component (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various							
	nponent only, Not to be	competitiveexaminationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC							
-	ternal Examination	- CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To							
question paper)									
be discussed during the Tutorial hour)									
Skills acquiredfro	m this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical							
Skins ucquireune									
		ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional							
		Communication and Transferrable Skill							
RecommendedT									
	-	.P. 2008. Botany for DegreeStudents: Algae. S.							
Chand & Company									
	1990. Botany for Degree S	Students: Fungi. S. Chand &Company Ltd., New							
Delhi.									
	1997. Botany for Degree S	tudentsPteridophyta. S. Chand andCompany Ltd.,							
New Delhi.	1006 Deterrer for Decree of								
		tudents-Gymnosperms (2nd Edn.,).							
-	pany Ltd., New Delhi.	L Alexa Franci Listana Destaria							
		I: Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bacteria,							
-	hology, Industrial Microbio	ology and Bryophyta. S. Chand &Company Ltd.,							
New Delhi.									
ReferenceBooks	100 Let 1 1								
	99. Introductory Phycology	y (2nd edition). Affiliated EastWestPress Pvt. Ltd.							
 Sharma OP. 1989. Text Book of fungi. Tata McGraw Hill, New York. Hale, 1996. The biology of Lichens, New Age International Publishers, NewDelhi. 									
-	.	•							
		ol. II Bryophytes and Pteridophytes(2nd edn.). Tata							
	ishing Co., New Delhi.	H = 0 = 0 + 1 + 0 = 0 + 1 + 1 + 1000							
-		II. S. Chand & Co. Ltd. 1980.							
		Organic farming theory and practice, Scientific							
Publishers Jodhpur	, India.								

Web resources

1. https://www.mooc-list.com/course/introduction-algae-coursera

2. https://swayam.gov.in/nd2_cec20_bt11/preview

3. https://www.brainkart.com/article/Economic-importance-Plants---Food,-Rice,- Oil,-Fibre,-

Timber-yielding-plant_1095/

4. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/9781118460566 5.

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	2	3	2	5 3	3	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3
CO 3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2
CO 4	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3
	_									

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE II B. SEED BIOLOGY

Title of theCour	se SEE	D BIOLOGY						
Paper Number	Disc	ipline Specific I	Electiv	/e-II				
Category	DSE-II B	Year Semester	III V	Credits	3	CourseCode 23BBO5E5		
Instructional Hou	Irs	Lecture	<u> </u>	utorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week		3		1	-	4		
Pre-requisite								
-		gained during			on, viability and	seeu uormaney		
Learning Object								
<u>C1</u>					conomicaly import			
C2				on and seed	germination techni	ques.		
C3		ed germination t						
C4					d seed vigour test.			
C5				-	ficant factors to bro	eak dormancy.		
Course	On comple	etion of this cou	ırse, t	he students	will be able to:	Programme		
outcomes:CO						Outcomes		
CO1	Understand	l seed biology a	nd mo	rphology of	different seeds.	K1 & K2		
CO2	Learn about concepts .	К3						
CO3		it chemical com	-					
		n, factors affecti	ng it a	and treatmen	t to quicken	K4		
CO4	germination	n. Iedge on various		annination	tasta and	<u>N4</u>		
04	germination	-	s seed	germination	lesis. seed	K5		
CO5	-		v ite	kind signific	cance and how to			
005	break it.	what is dominance	y, 113 1	kind, signin		K6		
	CONTEN	NTS				itto		
		UCTION TO S	FED	BIOLOGY	•			
UNIT I	Morpholo Dolichos	gy and structura	al deta eds : (ils of seeds:	• Cereals : Paddy / s : Cotton Vegetal			
		ERMINATION						
UNIT II				ls mentione	d above. Germina	ation - General		
					Changes that tak			
		on (physical	00		Treatments give	1 0		
	germinati	· ·	4114	enemieary	freediments give	n to quicken		
		ERMINATION	TES	T AND EVA	LUATION:			
UNIT III					nditions. Using pa	per (BP & TP)		

	1 1 1 1								
		environmental test conditions also are discussed.							
	Evaluation of germina	ttion test.							
	SEED VIABILITY:								
UNIT IV		raphical Tetrazolium Test. Preparation of solution and							
		on & evaluation. Seed vigour: Concept, Direct and							
	Indirect vigour tests.	7.							
UNIT V	SEED DORMANCY								
UNIT	involved, methods use	and secondary dormancies. Significance, factors							
Extended Professi	onal Component (isa	Questions related to the above topics, from various							
	omponent only, Not to								
-	External Examination	competitiveexaminationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –							
question paper)		CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be							
question puper)		discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
Skills acquiredfro	m this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,							
1		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional							
		Communication and Transferrable Skill							
RecommendedTe	avte								
		. Germination of seeds. Springer.Pergamon Press,							
-	k—Toronto—Sydney—								
	5. Seed physiologyEd								
		. Oxford and IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.							
		Biology Vol. I & II Academic press, New York.							
		CBS Publishers and Distributors PvtLtd.							
ReferenceBooks									
1. Mayer, AM an	d Poljakoff-Mayber, A	A. 1989. The Germination of Seeds 4thedn. Pergamon							
Press, England.	. .	C C							
-	nd Baskin, J.M. 200	1. Seeds: Ecology, Biogeography and Evolution of							
		c Press, San Diego.3 Bedell, PE. 1998. Seed Science							
and Technology: Ir	dian Forestry Species.A	Allied Publishers Limited, New							
	Delhi. 4 Bew	ley, J.D and Black, M. 1994. Seeds: Physiology of							
Development and		,							
		. 1977. The Physiology and Biochemistry of							
	nd germination. North	-Holland Publishing Company: AmsterdamNew York-							
Oxford.									
Web resources	• / 1 • • • • • • • • •								
		L 2 https://swayam.gov.in/NPTEL 3							
2.https://swayam.g	-								
-		ayam-principles-of-seed-technology- 17741							
		/ayam-plant-groups-19787 6 AYAM-BOOKLET.pdf 7							
-		e-online-course-registration/ 87.https://www.aicte-							
-	ult/files/SWAYAM 1.	•							
mana.org/ sries/ dela	······································	2 4							

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO 2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE- DSE II C. POMOLOGY

Title of theCour	se F	POMOLOGY					
Paper Number	Ι	Discipline Specific	Electi	ve	e-II		
Category	DSE- Year III Credits II C Semester V		Credits	3	CourseCode 23BBO5E6		
Instructional Ho	urs	Lecture		T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total
per week		3			1	-	4
Pre-requisite		Basic knowledge or gained during Class		CI	ultivation, har	vesting and disease	management
Learning Objec							
C1		rstand pomology, tr dia and in Tamil Nad		l f	ruit cultivation	n, its status, fruit g	growing regions
C2		out the overall strates	-		-	-	
C3	-	rt knowledge on culti				<u>^</u>	
C4		about the cultivation			-		ts.
C5	-	y about temperate fru					1
Course	On c	completion of this	cours	se,	the students	s will be able to:	Programme
outcomes:CO							Outcomes
CO1		information about cu					K1
CO2	Unde	erstand pomology, tro	pical	frı	uit cultivation	of India.	K2
CO3	Ident	ify methods for produ	ucing	su	btropical hum	id zone fruits.	K3 & K4
CO4		thorough knowledge ods of temperate frui		it c	classification a	nd production	K5
CO5	Learr	about the production	n of e	хp	ort varieties of	fruits.	K6
		TENTS					
UNIT I	Tropi Gene	RODUCTION TO cal fruit cultivation ral appraisal of frui	– Pa t grov	st vi	and present s ng regions / Z	tatus or tropical f	
UNIT II	Produ requir and n techn treatm	PICAL FRUIT Cluction, productivity rements-propagation nanagement- flowe ique. Harvesting the nents - ripening of the	y, vai n tec ring, techni fruits	rie hr fr iq -	eties- exporta niques-plantir uit set, bearin ues – post storage and p	ng. Nutrition-nut g problems - spec harvest handling processing of Ma	rient deficiency cial horticultural & post-harvest
UNIT III		PHIC FACTOR F ate and Soil enviror	-				g requirements,

	
	manures and manuring of Papaya, Guava, Sapota, Lemon, Sweet orange, Jack
	fruit and Pine apple.
	MANAGEMENT OF FRUIT CROPS:
UNIT IV	Subtropical and humid zones of India and Tamil Nadu – importance and scope of
	fruit crops in these zones - varieties, propagation and planting and aftercare, -
	management of nutrient - water needs - weed management - Training and
	pruning method - physiology of flowering, use of plant growth regulators -
	harvesting procedures - post harvest aspects of the following crops: Mandarin,
	Avocado, Litchi, Carambola.
	PRODUCTION AND POST HARVEST MANAGEMENT OF FRUIT
UNIT V	CROPS:
	Classification of temperate fruits – detailed study of area, production, varieties,
	climate and soil requirements – propagation – planting density – cropping
	systems- training and pruning -use of growth regulators - nutrient and weed
	management – harvesting – post harvest handling and storage in the
	following crops: Apple, Pear, Plum, Strawberry, Cherries.
Extended Professi	
	nal component only, competitiveexaminationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR /
Not to beinclude	
Examination ques	tion nanor)
-	the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquiredfrom	m this course Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
Skills ucquireallo	ProfessionalCompetency, Professional Communication and
	Transferrable Skill
RecommendedTe	
	L. Mitra, and D. S. Rathore. 1998. Temperate Fruits –Nayaprakash, Calcutta.
	6. Fruits of India – Tropical and sub – tropical. Nayaprakash, Calcutta.
	K. Mitra and M. K. Sadhu. 1988. Mineral Nutrition of FruitCrops. Naya
Prokash,Calcutt	
	K. Mitra and D. Sanyal, 2001. Fruits: Tropical and subtropicalvolume I. Naya
Udyog, Calcutta.	
	Ford and Hooker. 1952. Fundamentals of fruit production. McGraw Hill Book Co.
Inc. London.	
<u> </u>	namoorthy. S., and Katyal, S. L. 1967. Fruit culture in India.ICAR, New Delhi.
ReferenceBooks	
	K. Mitra, Nayaprakash. 1990. Fruits: Tropical and subtropical. 206 Bidhan Saram,
Calcutta	-700 116, India.
	T. K. Bose and D.S. Rathore. 1990. Temperate fruits.Horticulture and
Allied Publisher.	
1	T. K. 1994. A text book of Pomology (Vol 1-3) KalyaniPublishers, New Delhi
	ruit Growing, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
0	995. Commercial Fruits, Kalyan Publishers, Ludhiyana.
Web resources	
1 0	inflibnet.ac.in/ugcmoocs/moocs_courses.php 8
	acustomercare.com/swayam-online-education-toll-free- number-18001219025 9
	nnica.com/science/pomology 104.https://www.thefreedictionary.com/pomolog
5. 2 https://swayam	
Mapping with Pr	ogramme Outcomes: 64

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
					5					
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO 2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ACADEMIC-INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY

Internship/Industrial Training

Title of the Course	ACADE	EMIC-INDUS	STR	IAL ACTIV	ITY			
Paper Number	Skill En	hancement						
Category	Elective	Year	Ι	Credits	2	Cours	se	23BB
		Semester	II			Code		O5I
Instructional Hours		Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Tota	l	•
per week				-				
Pre-requisite		give students	the rn al	chance to e	c-industrail act experience real- es and rules, and	-world	organi	isationa
C1	The main to industry technique	in goal of the stry and he	inter elp ing	them con them work	nmme is to give nprehend cur for at least f	rent	manag	ement
C2	To comp industrie		heor	etical ideas a	re applied in ma	any sec	ctors an	d
C3	give stu improve	udents better	pra	ctical know	ntegrated educa ledge and han sharpen their p	nds-on	exper	rience,
C4	students memora	to visit the of ndum of unde	ffice: ersta	s of the resea nding (MOU	ce. The colleg rch lab/industry) with in order of those busine	y/instit to rea	ution it ceive of	has a n-the-
C5	Internships provide students with practical experience in a variety of fields, including manufacturing, productivity, development, and quality analysis. These experiences prepare students for competitive hiring processes in reputable MNC industries.							
Course Outcom:CO	On com	pletion of thi	s coi	urse, the stud	lents will be al	ble to:	-	amme omes
CO1					eas, the internation internation and the set of the set		K	1
CO2	Compile				with technique		K	2

CO3	Collect data and educate yourself on how to analyze the res Your scientific studies.	K3 & K5
CO4	This in-the-moment industrial exposure helps them become knowledgeble and skilled in the latest technology.	K4
CO5	Improving communication skills and coming up with creative ideas are crucial components of training that help someone become an entrepreneur	K5 & K6
		No. ofHours
	Guidelines for Internship Programme:	
UNIT I	1. To give students the opportunity to spend at least fifteen days on their own during the II Semester vocation in order to acquire exposure to research	
	labs, industry, and respected institutions and comprehend contemporary research procedures.	
	2. Individual instruction is provided for the internship. The internship programme must be completed in order to receive a credential.	
	 3. Students are required to indentify a research labs/industry/recognized institution for their Internship Programme Coordinator in consultation with and approval of their faculty guide. The choice of the research labs/industry/recognized institution should be intimated to the Internship coordinator before commencement of the Internship. Simultaneously, students should also have identified a guide within the research labs/industry/recognized institution (industry guide) under whose supervision and guidance they would carry out their Internship Program. 4. Students are expected to learn about the history of the research labs, industry, and recognized institution during their time. They must also learn about its founders or shareholders, the nature of business, organizational structure, reporting relationships, and how the various management functions (such as finance, HR, marketing, sales, and operations) operate. This list is merely 	

	collect and gather as much as possible of written	
	materials, published data, and related matter.	
	5. Before leaving the research	
	labs/industry/recognized institution, obtain the	
	Internship Programme completion certificate on the	
	letterhead of a research lab/industry/, or an	
	accredited institution.	
	6. Maintain Internship Programme record with details	
	on activities and personal learning during their	
	project period.	
	7. The department head and the coordinator of the	
	internship programme form a committee to ensure	
	that the internship is followed.	
	8. At least two copies of the report must be prepared	
	by the intern at the conclusion of the internship	
	program—one for submission to the college and	
	one copy for the student. If the organization, the	
	guide, or both request additional copies, more	
	copies may be made. The sources from which the	
	information was gathered should be made crystal	
	apparent in the report. Every page needs to have a	
	number, which should be centred at the bottom of	
	the page. All tables, figures, and appendices must be appropriately labeled and consecutively	
	numbered or lettered. The report must be printed,	
	bound (ideally with soft binding), and contain at	
	least 25 pages.	
	9. The internship training report should be submitted	
	to the department within a month from the date of	
	commencement of third semester.	
	10. However, such submission shall not be accepted	
	after the end of third semester Examinations.	
	Evaluation of the Internship:	
	i. The internship program will be assessed by the	
UNIT II	assigned Internship Programme Coordinator from	
	the host institute.	
	ii. Evaluation will be done by the Internship	
	Programme Coordinator of the host institute and	
	through seminar presentation/viva-voce.	

	 iii. The presentation should be specific, clear and well analyzed, and indicate the specific sources of information. iv. According to the statement of the draft the evaluation of the interns will be done as per the sincerity and research output of the students. In addition the evaluation will also be assessed according to the activity of the log book, format of presentation, quality of the report made by the interns, uniqueness, skill sets and evaluation report of the internship coordinator. 	
UNIT III	 College Guide Manual – Summer Internship Program The Internship Programme Coordinator should give proper procedures to the intern before and after the Internship. The Internship Programme Coordinator should interact with the research labs/industry/recognized institution at least once before completion of the internship. The weekly report submitted by the student should be reviewed and reported to the Internship Programme coordinator. 	
UNIT IV	Academic Industrial Activity- ProgrammeInternal: 25 marksPresentation-25 marksExternal: 75 marksCompletion certificate- 40 marksInternship report- 35 marks	
UNIT V	CONTENTS OF THE REPORTTitle pagePage for supervisory committeeTable ofAcknowledgementAcademic Industrial Activity- ProgrammeCertificateExecutive SummaryIntroduction of the ReportOverview of the Organization	

	What I have Learned						
	Analyses						
	Summary						
	Recommendations and Conclusion						
	References						
	Appendices						
	Appendices						
Course	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme					
outcomes: CO		outcomes					
CO 1	1. For students in those pertinent core areas, theK1internship is preparing						
CO 2	2. Compile data and familiarize yourself with techniques for planning an	K2					
CO 3	3. Collect data and educate yourself on how to analyze the results of you	K3 & K5					
CO 4	4. This in-the-moment industrial exposure helps them become	K4					
CO 5	5. Improving communication skills and coming up with creative id K5						
Extended Professional Component (is Questions related to the above topics, from various a part of internal component only, competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – Not to be included in the External CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
Skills acquired f	from this course Knowledge, Problem Solving, Anal	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication					
Recommended Text: 1. Dawson, C. 2002. Practical research methods. UBS Publishers, New Delhi. 2.Stapleton, P., Yondeowei, A., Mukanyange, J., Houten, H. 1995. Scientific writing							

for agricultural research scientists – a training reference manual. West Africa Rice Development Association, Hong Kong.

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3
CO 4	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2)

```
L-Low(1)
```

CORE XIV PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY

Title of the	e Co	urse	PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY								
Paper Number		CORE XIV									
Category Core		Core	Year	III	Credits 4		Course				
				Semester	VI	-		Code			
								23BBO			
								6C1			
Instruction	Instructional Hours				Tu	torial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week				3	3 2 -			5			
Pre-requisi	te			Understand	Understanding the environmental factors impacting						
_					biodiversity is						
				crucial after taking this course.							
Learning (ctives									
C	21				te to the significance of the biotic and abiotic components						
	22			ecosystems.		flow in accorr	tom				
						flow in ecosys	lenn.				
			ceptualize the biodiversity. w implication of pollution on the environment.								
Course	· J	On co			iliarize with the phytogeography. of this course, the students will be able to: CO Pro						
outcomes:	CO	011 00	mpictioi		Programme outcomes						
CO1		1 D	Palata to t	hasignifican	K1						
CO1 1. Relate to componentso:				KI							
CO 2		_		the phytogeo	K2						
CO 2				eimplication	K3						
CO 4					K4						
			•	yzethe implications of functionaland behavioral ecology al and man-made areas, biodiversity and conservation.							
CO 5				igations for	K5						
				nd disasterm							
		NTEN	TS								
	Bio	otic and	l abiotic	factors and	their	influence on v	vegetation – a b	rief account of			
		microbes, plants, animals, soil, wind, light, temperature, rainfall, and fire.									
	Autecology and Synecology - Vegetation - Units of Vegetation - Formation,										
Unit I	Association, Consociation, Society – development of vegetation. Migration – ecesis,										
	1	colonization, Methods of study of vegetation (Quadrat and transect). Plant									
	1	succession –Hydrosere and Xerosere. Ecological classification of plants:									
			gical and anatomical features of plants and their correlation to the								
	habitat factors.										
TT •4 TT		Structure, trophic organization; food chains and food web, energy flow in an ecosystem. Types of ecosystems: pond, forest and grassland. Ecological									
Unit II		pyramids and Biogeochemical cycles of carbon and nitrogen and phos									
					-			-			
Biodiversity: Ecosystem/community, species and genetic diversity. EndemismUnit IIIand hotspots, Natural resources and its conservation (<i>In situ</i> and <i>ex situ</i>).											
		nouspe	, 1 ·u.u.								

	Pollution: Types of pollution	n: Primary and secondary and their impacts: Air - Green					
Unit IV	21 1	ng, ozone depletion, acid rain, Water, soil- causes and					
		easures – Green building. Disaster					
	management.	ensures creen currang. 2 reason					
		ction, continuous and discontinuous distribution,					
		Vegentational regions of India,. Plant indicators.					
	Diversification of land plants. Speciation Changing Earth. Island Biogeography.						
Unit V	Plant Biodiversity and its in						
		iversity-genetic, species and ecosystem. Biodiversity					
		sity hotspots of India. Loss of biodiversity – causes and					
	conservation (<i>In situ</i> and <i>ex situ</i> methods). Seed banks - conservation of genetic						
		nce. Consequences of deforestation and exploitation of					
	1	servation, Social forestry and					
	e 1 ·	of Forest. Concept of degeneration and regeneration of					
	plants.						
Extended I	Professional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various					
a part ofin	ternal component only,	competitiveexaminationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC -					
Not to be i	ncluded inthe External	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved					
Examination	onquestion paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acqu	ired fromthis course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,					
		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional					
		Communication and Transferrable Skill					
Recommen	dedTexts						

- 1. Singh, J.S., Singh, S.P., Gupta, S. 2006. Ecology Environment and Resource Conservation. Anamaya Publications, New Delhi, India.
- 2. Sharma, P.D. 2010. Ecology and Environment. Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India.8th edition.
- 3. Krishna Iyer.V.R. 1992. Environmental protection and legal defence. Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd.,
- 4. Shukla, R.S and Chandel, PS. 1990. Plant Ecology, S.Chand & Co. Pvt. Ltd.,
- 5. Krishnamurthy, K.V. 2003. An advanced text book on Biodiversity Principle and Practice. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Sharma, P.D. 2009. Ecology and Environment, Rastogi Publications.

Reference Books

- 1. Odum, E.P. 2005. Fundamentals of ecology. Cengage Learning IndiaPvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 5th edition.
- 2. Wilkinson, D.M. 2007. Fundamental Processes in Ecology: An EarthSystems Approach. Oxford University Press. U.S.A.
- 3. Kumar, H.D. 1990. Modern concepts of Ecology, Vikas PublishingHouse Pvt. Ltd.,
- 4. Smith,W.H. 1981. Air pollution and forest : Interactions between aircontaminants and forest ecosystems.
- 5. Vickery, M.L. 1984. Ecology of Tropical plants, John Wiley and Sons.
- 6. Melchias, G., 2001. Biodiversity and Conservation, Science PublishersInc. USA.
- 7. Asthana, D.K and Meera Asthana. 2006. A text book of Environmentalstudies. S.Chand and Company Ltd. New Delhi.
- 8. Brian Groombridge. 1992. Global Biodiversity, Chapman and Hall,UK.

- 9. IUCN. 1985. The World Conservation Strategy, IUCN, Switzerland.
- 8. Ambasht, R.S. 2017. A textbook of plant ecology 15ed (pb 2019). CBSPublishers Distributors.

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-ecology-3.
- 2. https://www.worldcat.org/title/plant-ecology/oclc/613206385
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Ecology.html?
- 4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Plant-Ecology-by-Agrawal-AK-And-Deo-PP
- 5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Ecology-Books.html
- 6. https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Ecology-Ernst-Detlef-

Schulze/dp/354020833X

7. https://www.tandfonline.com/toc/tped20/current (Plant Ecology andDiversity)

8. https://link.springer.com/journal/11258 (Plant Ecology)

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	1
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	1	1	2

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L

L-Low(1)

CORE XV PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Title of the	Course	PLANT	BIOTE	CHN	OLOGY	AND	MOL	ECULAR	BIOLOGY
Paper Num	ber	CORE X	XV (V						
Category		Core	Year Semeste	er	III VI	Cred	lits	4	Course Code 23BB O6C2
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture		Tuto	orial	1	Lab 1	Practice	Total
ber week		3			2			-	5
Pre-requisit	e								c principles that learning and
Learning C									
C1		w various a							
C2		w the conce	-					lture.	
C3		iliarize wit					S.		
C4		w about DI	-		-	air.			
C5		iliarize wit							
Course outcomes:		n completio	on of this	cours	se, the st	udents	will be	e able to: C	CO Programme outcomes
CO1			ecognize the fundament als concepts ofplant echnology and genetic engineering.						
CO 2			xplain various steps intranscription, proteinsynthesis and tein modification.						
CO 3		Elucidate gene cloning andevaluate different methods of the transfer.							К3
CO 4	4.		Analyze the majorconcerns and applications of transgenic hnology.						c K4
CO 5		Develop their competency on different types of plant tissue K5 alture.							
					CO	NTEN	TS		
UNIT	I bio I Me inte pro	otechnology – definition, history and scope. Application of plant technology in various fields. Agriculture - Biofertilizers, Biopesticides. adicine – Antibiotics (Penicillin) Recombinant vaccines, insulin and erferons. Environment – Bioremediation and Biofuel. Industry – ethanol aduction (yeast), citric acid production (<i>Aspergillus niger</i>) and Proteases aduction (<i>Bacillus sps</i>).							
UNIT II totip indu agrie Vector		tt tissue culture - introduction, scope and importance, concept of potency, aseptic techniques in plant tissue culture. Composition of media, es of media, sterilization, explant preparation and inoculation. Callus action and micropropogation. Application of plant tissue culture in culture, horticulture and forestry. Synthetic seed technology. tors; plasmid, bacteriophage, viral vectors, cosmids. Restriction enzymes.							
	Rec	combinant	DNA	tech	nology,	gene	trans	sfer – i	ndirect method,

UNIT III	ē	gene transfer. Direct method – Biolistic method. c plants with reference to insect resistance, Pros and					
UNIT IV	Chargaff's rule, DNA	Nature and function of genetic materials, Nucleic acid – base paring – Chargaff's rule, DNA – structure. Types, denaturation - renaturation. Replication of DNA in prokaryotes. RNA structure and types. DNA repair mechanism.					
UNIT V	- transcription in prokaryc	Transcription – Enzymology – RNA polymerase – classes of RNA molecules – transcription in prokaryotes. Protein synthesis – Genetic code – characters – codons and anticodons. Gene regulation in Prokaryotes – <i>lac</i> operon and <i>trp</i> operon					
part ofinternal	essional Component (isa component only, Not to theExternal Examination	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					

Recommended Texts

- 1. Bhajwani, S and Razdan, 1984. Plant tissue culture. Theory and practice.
- 2. Verma P.S and Agarwal V.K. 2010. Molecular Biology. S Chand Publishers.
- 3. Ignacimuthu, S.J. 2003. Plant Biotechnology. Oxford & IBH Publishing, NewDelhi.
- 4. Bhojwani, S.S and Razdan, M.K. 2004. Plant Tissue Culture, Read Elsevier IndiaPvt. Ltd.
- 5. Purohit, S.S. 2010. Plant tissue culture, Student edition, Jodhpur.

6. Bajaj, Y.P.S. 1987. Biotechnology in agriculture and forestry. Springer – Verlag

ReferenceBooks

1. Bernard R Glick and Jack J Pasternak. 2001. Molecular biotechnology-principles and applications of recombinant DNA, (2nd Edition), ASM Press, Washington, D.C.

- 2. Jogdand, SN. 1997. Gene biotechnology, Himalaya Publishing House, NewDelhi.
- 3. Ernst L. Winnaccker. 2002. From Genes to Clones-introduction to genetechnology, VCR Pub., Weintein.
- 4. James, D Watson et al., 1992. Recombinant DNA (2nd Edition), WH Freemanand Co., New York.
- 5. Maniatis and Sambrook. 2003. Molecular Cloning- A lab manual Vol.I, II & III,Coldspring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York.
- 6. Old, RW and Primrose, SB. 2001. Principles of Gene Manipulation-an introduction to genetic engineering, Black Well Science Ltd., New York.
- 7. Halder, T and Gadgil, V.N.1981. Plant cell culture in crop improvement. Plenum, New York.

8. Neuman, K.H., Barz, W and E. Reinhard. 1985. Primary and secondarymetabolism of plant cell cultures – Springer – Verlag, Berlin.

9. Barz, W., Reinhard, E and Zenk, M.H. 1977. Plant tissue culture and its biotechnology application – Springer – Verlag, Berlin.

10. Hu, C.Y and P.J.Wang. 1984. Handbook of plant cell culture Vol.1. Mac million, New York.

11. Hammond, J.C. McGarvey and V. Yusibov. 2009. Plant Biotechnology, SpringerVerlag. New York

Web Resources

- 1. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/BioTechnology-Books.html
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Introduction_to_Plant_Biotechnology.ht ml?id=RgQLISN8zT8C
- 3. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1
- 5. https://www.worldcat.org/title/molecular-biology/oclc/1062496183
- 6. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Molecular-Biology-Books.html
- 7. https://www.amazon.in/Molecular-Biology-Multicolour-Verma-Agarwal-
- ebook/dp/B06XKVVWT3

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	3	2	3	3	2	1	2	1	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

L-Low(1)

CORE XVI PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY

Title of theCou	rse PL	ANT PHYSIO	LOGY	AND PLAN	T BIOCHEMIS	ΓRY		
Paper Number	CO	RE XVI						
Category	Core	Year	III	Credits	4	Course	23BB	
		Semester	VI			Code	O6C3	
Instructional H	ours	Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week		3		2	-	4	5	
Pre-requisite		Basic knowle primary and secondary	-		al processes in p nd enzymes.	lants and	1	
Learning Obje	ctives							
C1	phy	relate to water siological nomenon.	relatio	n of plants v	vith respect to va	urious		
C2	To	know the pathv	vays of	photosynthes	is.			
C3					ogen metabolism.			
C4	To	know about pla	nt grow	th regulators.				
C5	To	familiarize with	n plant ł	biochemistry.				
Course outcomes:CO	On comple	tion of this cou	rse, the	students will	be able to:	Programout com		
CO1		to water relation		ants with resp	bect to various	K	1	
CO 2	2. Explain respiration	n the process an	nd signi	ficance of pho	otosynthesis and	K	2	
CO 3	3. Elucid symptoms		te properties of nutrients and their deficiency					
CO 4	4. Analyz	the biologica ates, proteins, 1				K	4	
CO 5	5. Decip	oher the phen on inplants.			d dormancy and	d K	5	
	CONTENTS					•		
	WATER RE	CLATIONS:						
UNIT I	sap, mechani pathway. Tr	sm of water ab ranspiration – Opening and	osorptio types	n – active and and factor	nosis and plasmo d passive, apoplas rs affecting tran a- mechanisms a	st and syn nspiration	mplast 1 and	
UNIT II	photo system transport sys	gy, Photosynt	arbon i oroplas	n photosynth t (Z-Scheme)	thetic pigments nesis - Light rea). Dark reaction	ction, el	ectron	

	DECDIDATION								
	RESPIRATION								
UNIT III	Aerobic, Glycolysis, Krebs Cycle, Electron Transport System, oxidative								
	phosphorylation, respirat	phosphorylation, respiratory quotient, Anaerobic- fermentation - Respiratory							
	quotient.								
	NITROGEN METABO								
	Biological nitrogen fixation	on, nitrogen cycle.							
	GROWTH:								
	Growth – plant growth re	egulators (auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, ethylene and							
	abscisic acid) - Practical a	applications - Photo morphogenesis – photoperiodism –							
UNIT IV									
	responses to stresses (water, salt, temperature).								
	PLANT BIOCHEMIST								
		and biological role of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids							
UNIT V	and nucleic acids. Enzy	rme - properties - classification - nomenclature of							
	enzymes – mode of enzym	ne action – factors influencing enzyme action.							
Extended Profe	essionalComponent (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from							
part ofinternal	component only, Not to	various competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB /							
be included in	the (External	NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be							
Examination	uestion paper)	solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
Skille acquired	from this course								
Skills acquired	l from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional							
		Communication and Transferrable Skill							
Recommended	Texts								

1. Noggle and Fritz. 1976. Introductory Plant Physiology, Prentice Hall, NewDelhi.

- 2. 3. Pandey, SN and Sinha, BK. 1989. Plant Physiology, Vikas Publishing HouseLtd., New Delhi.
- Robert M. Devlin. 1970. Plant Physiology, East West Press, New Delhi.
- 4. Westhoff, P. 1998. Molecular Plant Development from Gene to Plant. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. Jain, JL. 1979. Fundamentals of Biochemistry, Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi.

Jain, V.K. 2006. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology, S.Chand and CompanyLtd., New Delhi. 5.

Conn, E and Stumpf, PK. 1979. Outline of Biochemistry Niley EasdternLtd., 6. New Delhi.

7. Metz, E.T. 1960. Elements of Biochemistry. V.F & S (P) Ltd., Bombay.

8. Verma, V. 2008. Textbook of plant Physiology, Ane's student edition, New Delhi.

ReferenceBooks

1. Buchanan, B.B., Gruissem, W and Jones, R.L. 2000. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants, American Society of Plant Physiologists, Maryland, USA.

- 2. Dennis, D.T., Turpin, D.H., Lefebvre, D.D and Layzell, D.B. (Eds) 1997.Plant Metabolism (second edition). Longman Essex, England.
- 3. Galston, A.W. 1989. Life Processes in Plants. Scientific American Library, Springer-Verlag, New York, USA.
- 4. Hooykaas, P.J.J., Hall M.A and Libbenga, K.R. (eds). 1999. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plant Hormones, Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- 5. Hopkins, W.G. 1995. Introduction to Plant Physiology. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, USA.
- 6. Moore, T.C. 1989. Biochemistry and Physiology of Plant Hormones (secondedition). Springer-Verlag, NewYork, USA.
- 7. Nobel, P.S. 1999. Physiochemical and Environmental Plant Physiology(second edition), Academic Press, San Diego, USA.
- 8. Salisbury, F.B and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology (4th edition). Wadsworth Publishing Co., California, USA.
- 9. Singhal, G.S., Renger, G., Sopory, S.K., Irrgang, K.D and Govindjee. 1999. Concepts in Photobiology: Photosynthesis and Photo morphogenesis. NarosaPublishing House, New Delhi.
- 10. Taiz, L and Zeiger, E. 1998. Plant Physiology (2nd edition). SinauerAssociates, Inc., Publishers, Massachusetts, USA.
- 11. Thomas, B and Vince-Prue, D. 1997. Photoperiodism in Plants (secondedition). Academic Press, San Diego. USA.

Web Resources

1. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/biochemistry-and-molecular-biology-of-plants

2.https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Biochemistry-Hans-Walter-Heldt-

ebook/dp/B004FV4RS6

3. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biochemistry

4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/a-textbook-of-plant-physiology-1

5.https://www.amazon.in/Advances-Plant-Physiology-P-Trivedi- ebook/dp/B01JP5L0YA

6.https://www.crcpress.com/Plant-Physiology/Stewart-

Globig/p/book/9781926692692

7. https://www.amazon.com/Introduction-Plant-Physiology-William-Hopkins-

ebook/dp/B006R6I850

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

76

CORE XVII PRACTICAL COVERING - CORE XIII, XIV AND XV - PRACTICAL-VI Title of the Course PRACTICAL-VI - PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY, PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY AND **MOLECULAR BIOLOGY** AND PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY Paper Number CORE XVI Core Year Category III Credits 4 **CourseCode:** 23BBO6P1 Semester VI Total Instructional Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Hoursper week 2 5 3 Practicals pertaining to above subjects is important to get Pre-requisite knowledge on various physiological functions of plants. **Learning Objectives** To study morphological and anatomical adaptations of plants of **C1** various habitats. To demonstrate techniques of plant tissue culture. **C2** To familiarize with the structure of DNA, RNA. **C3** To carryout experiments related with plant physiology. **C4** To perform biochemistry experiments. **C5** On completion of this course, the students will be able to: Programme Course outcomes outcomes:CO 1. Relate to the distribution and adaptions of plants pertaining K1 CO1 to their habitat 2. Demonstrate skills in green planningand callus culture. K2 CO 2 3. Elucidate the basic principles involved in the plant CO 3 K3 physiology and biochemistry experiments. 4. Appreciate the structure and functions of DNA and RNA. CO₄ K4 5. Estimate the biochemical components and determine the CO 5 K5 factorscontrolling photosynthesis and transpiration of plants. **EXPERIMENTS**

Plant Ecology and Phytogeography

1. Study of morphological and anatomical adaptations of locally available hydrophytes, xerophytes, mesophytes and halophytes and correlate to their particular habitats.

Hydrophytes : *Nymphaea, Hydrilla* Xerophytes : *Nerium, Casuarina* Mesophytes : *Tridax, Vernonia* Halophytes : *Avicennia, Rhizophora* Epiphytes : *Vanda*

- 2. Map of the phytogeographical regions of India.
- 3. Quadrate study and line transect.
- 4. Plan for a green building.
- 5. Field trip to any one scrub jungle or wetland (Guindy National park/Nanmangalam Scrub jungle/Pallikaranai Marsh/Siruthavur Scrub/Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary/Kelampakkam Marsh/Adyar Poonga).

Plant Biotechnology - Demonstration

- 1. Sterilization techniques in plant tissue culture.
- 2. MS Media preparation.
- 3. Explant sterilization, Callus induction, Plantlet, hardening.

Molecular Biology – Photographs

- 1. DNA Structure
- 2. tRNA
- 3. DNA Replication
- 4. DNA Repair
- 5. Genetic code

Plant Physiology and Plant Biochemistry

- 1. Determination of water potential by plasmolytic method.
- 2. Effect of chemicals on membrane permeability.
- 3. Effect of environmental factors on rate of transpiration by gravimetric method.
- 4. Separation of plant pigments by paper chromatography.

5. Study the rate of photosynthesis under different light intensities by using Willmott's bubble counter.

- 6. Study of rate of photosynthesis under different wavelengths (red & blue) of light.
- 7. Comparison of rate of respiration of different respiratory substrates.
- 8. Measurement of pH of expressed cell sap and different soils using pH meter.
- 9. Enzyme activity catalase.
- 10. Biochemical test for carbohydrates, proteins and lipids

Demonstration – Experiments

- 1. Study the rate of transpiration by using Ganong's photometer
- 2. Demonstration of stomatal movement.
- 3. Induction of roots in leaves by auxins.

	Questions related to the above topics, from various					
a part of internal component only, Not	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC -					
to be included in the External	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved					
Examination question paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acquired fromthis course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,					
	Professional Competency, Professional Communication and					
	Transferrable Skill					

Recommended Texts

- 1. Sharma, P.D. 2017. Ecology and Environment- Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
- 2. Bhojwani, S.S and Razdan, M.K. 1996. Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice. Elsevier Science Amsterdam. The Netherlands.
- 3. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York.
- 4. Plummer, D. 1988. An introduction to Practical Biochemistry, Tata McGraw–Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5. Palanivelu, P. 2004. Laboratory Manual for analytical biochemistry and separation techniques, School of Biotechnology, Madurai Kamaraj University, Madurai.
- 6. Jayaraman.J.1981. Laboratory Manual in Biochemistry. Whiley Eastern Limited, New Delhi.
- 7. Bendre, A.M. and Ashok Kumar, 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II.Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9th Edition.

Reference Books

- 1. Mick Crawley. 1996. Plant Ecology, 2nd Edition Wiley-Blackwell.
- 2. Gamborg, O.L and G.C. Phillips (eds). 1995. Plant cell, tissue and organ culture. Springer Lab Manual.
- 3. Glick, B.R and J.E. Thompson. 1993. Methods in Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- 4. Bala, M., Gupta, S., Gupta, N.K and Sangha, M.K. 2013. Practicals in plant physiology and biochemistry. Scientific Publishers (India).
- 5. Wilson, K and J. Walker (Eds). 1994. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry (4th Edition) Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 6. Bendre, A.M and Ashok Kumar. 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II.Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9th Edition.
- 7. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta, N.K. 2012. Practicals in PlantPhysiology andBiochemistry. Scientific Publisher.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.com/Practical-plant-ecology-beginnerscommunities/dp/B00088FDOK
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Biotechnology-Plant-Tissue-Culture/dp/8121932009
- https://www.elsevier.com/books/molecular-biology-techniques/carson/978-0-12-815774-9
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Physiology-Biochemistry-Sunita- Sangha/dp/9386102633
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Biochemistry-Muriel-Wheldale- Onslow/dp/1107634318

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	2	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

III YEAR- VI SEMESTER COURSE CODE: CORE – XVI - PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY, PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY

INTERNAL

	Time: 3hrs	Max. Marks: 25
1.	\underline{A} Taking a lot, ask for requirement, write the procedure, setup and perform the experiment as indicated, collect data/ measurements, present them a interpret the result.	
	(Requirements-1, Procedure-1, Result-1, Interpretation-1)	
2.	Identify and write notes on B	1x2=02
	(Identication-1, Notes-1)	
3.	$\underline{\mathbf{C}}$ -Analyze the vegetation in already constructed quadrate/transect.	1x4=04
	Tabulate the observed data and calculate frequency density and abundance	e.
	Express the result through the graph.	
	(Procedure-1, Tabulation-1, Result-1, Interpretation-1)	
4.	$\underline{\mathbf{D}}$ - Identify and write notes on adaptations of given material	1x2=02
~	(Identification-1, Notes-1)	1 4 04
5.	$\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ - Taking a lot, ask for requirement, write the procedure, setup and	1x4=04
	perform the experiment, tabulate the data and interpret the result	
6.	(Procedure-2, Tabulation-1, Result-1) <u>F</u> - Identify, write down the flow chart	1x2=02
0.	(Identification-1, Flow chart -1)	177-07
7.	G Identify and write notes on the given spotter	1X2=02
/.	(Identification-1, Notes-1)	1742 02
	Continuous assessment	5
		otal 25
	KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION	
Time: 31	nrs	Max. Marks: 25
1.	$\underline{\mathbf{A}}$ – Physiology Major experiments to be given	1x4=04
	(Requirements-1, Procedure-1, Result-1, Interpretation-1)	
2.	<u>B</u> Physiology Minor Experiments to be given	1x2=02
	(Identication-1, Notes-1)	
3.	\underline{C} Analyze the vegetation in the already constructed quadrate/trans	ect. 1x4=04
4.	(Procedure-1, Tabulation-1, Result-1, Interpretation-1) D- Hydrophyte/ Mesophyte/ Xerophyte/Halophyte/Epiphyte to be given	1x2=02
ч.	(Identification-1, Notes-1)	1772-07
4.	$\underline{\mathbf{E}}$ – pH of the any two soil /Carbohydrate, Lipid and Protein	1x4=04
	(Procedure-2, Tabulation-1, Result-1)	
5.	$\underline{\mathbf{F}}$ - Biotechnology (Sterilization technique/MS medium preparation)	1x2=02
6.	(Identification-1, Flow chart -1) <u>G</u> Biotechnolgy/molecular biology photographs/models to be given	1X2=02
0.	(Identification-1, Notes-1)	177-07
	Submission of Record Note Book	5
	86 Te	otal 25

III YEAR- VI SEMESTER COURSE CODE: PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY, PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY

EXTERNAL QUESTION

Time: 3hrs

Max. Marks: 75

1.	\underline{A} Taking a lot, ask for requirement, write the procedure, setup and perform the experiment as indicated, collect data/ measurements, present them and interpret the results	1x10 =10
	(Requirements-2, Procedure-4, Result-2, Interpretation-2)	
2.	Identify and write notes on B	1x5=05
	(Identication-1, Procedure/Notes-4)	
3.	$\underline{\mathbf{C}}$ -Analyze the vegetation in already constructed quadrate/transect.	1x10=10
	Tabulate the observed data and calculate frequency density and abundance.	
	Express the result through the graph.	
	(Requirements-2, Procedure-2, Tabulation-2, Result-2, Interpretation-2)	
4.	<u>D-</u> Hydrophyte/ Mesophyte/ Xerophyte/Halophyte/Epiphyte to be given	1x5=5
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
5.	<u>E</u>&F- Taking a lot, ask for requirement, write the procedure, setup and	2x5=10
	perform the experiment, tabulate the data and interpret the result	
	(Identification-1, Procedure-2, Result-2)	
6.	$\underline{\mathbf{G}}$ -Identify, write down the flow chart	1x5=05
	(Identification-1, Flow chart -4)	
7.	H, I&J- Identify and write notes on given spotters	3x5=15
	(Identification-1, sketches-2, Notes-2)	
	Field trip to any one Wetland/Pond	5
	Submission of Record Note Book	10
	Total	75

KEY AND SCHEME OF VALUATION

Time:	3hrs	Max. Marks: 75
1.	$\underline{\mathbf{A}}$ – Physiology Major experiments to be given	1x10 = 10
	(Requirements-2, Procedure-4, Result-2, Interpretation-2)	
2.	<u>B</u> Physiology Minor Experiments to be given	1x5=05
	(Identication-1, Procedure/Notes-4)	
3.	$\underline{\mathbf{C}}$ Analyze the vegetation in already constructed quadrate/transect.	1x10=10
	(Requirements - 2, Procedure-2, Tabulation-2, Result-2, Interpretation	on-2)
4.	<u>D-</u> Hydrophyte/ Mesophyte/ Xerophyte/Halophyte/Epiphyte to be given	1x5=5
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
5.	<u>E</u> -pH of the any two soil & F- Carbohydrate, Lipid and Protein	2x5=10
	(Identification- 1, Notes-2, Demo-2)	
6.	<u>G</u> - Biotechnology (Sterilization technique/MS medium preparation)	1x5=05
	(Identification-1, Flow chart -4)	
7	H-Biotechnology, I-Molecular Biology & J-Phytogeographical regions	of 3X5=15
	India models/photographs/ Maps to be given	
	(Identification-1, Sketches-2, Notes-2)	
11.	Field trip to any one wetland	5
12.	Submission of Record Note Book	10
]	Fotal 75

DISSERTATION/PROJECT WITH VIVA-VOCE (GROUP PROJECT)

Title of th	e Cours	e PR	ROJECT: GROU	P PRO	JECT				
Paper Nu	mber	Sk	ill Enhancement						
Category		ement	Year Semester	III VI	Credits	3	Cour Code		23BBO6D/ 23BBO6PR
Instructio	nal Hou	irs	Lecture	Tutor	rial	Lab Prac		Tota	
per week				-					
Pre-requis		WAS	To allow studen required to produ as to practice writ 1.To recognize th	ce and ing the	present an sis.	extended	piece	of wo	rk and as well
		ves	context of botany 2.To improve abil	lities re	lating to sc	ientific exp	perime	ents.	
			3.To become prof scientific findings 4.To prepare stu training programmer	s. Idents nes in a	for entry-l any field of	evel posit Botany.	ions o	or pro	fessional
			5.Compare the va				tyles u	ised in	science.
	(
UN	ITI	 four copies of dissertation with report carrying his/her project report for evaluation by examiners. After evaluation, one copy is to be retained in the College Library. 4. Project work will be evaluated by both the external and the internal (Project Guide) examiners for the maximum of 100 marks in total on the scale of the maximum of 50 marks for the internal and the external each. 5. Viva-voce will be conducted by the panel comprising, External examiner and Internal Examiner for the maximum of 100 marks in total on the scale of the maximum of 50 marks for the internal and the external examiner and Internal Examiner for the maximum of 100 marks in total on the scale of the maximum of 50 marks for the internal and the external each. 							
UNI	ГШ	 All the candidates of M.Sc (Botany) are required to undergo a major project and submit the following: 1. Dissertation/Thesis based on the work done by the student. II 2. Soft copy of the project on VD. 							

	I							
	PROJECT EVALUATI							
		on the basis of following heads:						
		n is 60 marks which will be conducted by both the						
		xaminers during end semester university practical						
	examinations							
	Internal: 25 marks							
		of the field of study, topic and literature collection -						
	05marks							
	II Review – Research de							
		nd conclusion, preparation of rough draft - 10 marks						
	External: 75 marks							
	Thesis/ Dissertation - 40 marks							
	Presentation - 20 marks							
		Viva-voce - 15 marks						
	Suggested areas of work:							
UNIT III		gy, biocontrol agents, plant tissue culture, plant						
	physiology, phytochem	nistry, biochemistry, anatomy, plant taxonomy,						
	Ethnobotany, ecology, su	stainable agriculture, herbal formulations, cytogenetics,						
	molecular biology, bioted	chnology, bioinformatics, nanotechnology and applied						
	botany.							
UNIT IV	Methodology:							
		tain the following details:						
		the topic 2. Review of Literature 3. Materials and Methods						
		n – evidences in the form of figures, tables and						
	photographs. 5. Summary	C						
Extended Pr	ofessional Component (is							
	ternal component only,	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
	ncluded in the External	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –						
examination	question paper	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be						
		discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquir	ed from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
course		Professional, Competency, Professional						
		Communication and Transferrable Skill						
Recommend	led Texts:							

Recommended Texts:

- 1. Wilson, K and J. Walker (Eds). 1994. Principles and Techniques of PracticalBiochemistry (4th Edition) Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 2. Bendre, A.M and Ashok Kumar. 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II.Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9th Edition.
- 3. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta, N.K. 2012. Practicals in Plant Physiology and Biochemistry. Scientific Publisher.
- 4. Wilson, K and J. Walker. 2005. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry, 5th Edition. Cambridge University press, New York.

5. Rodney Boyer. 2000. Modern Experimental Biochemistry, 3rd Edition. Published by Addison Wesley Longman. Singapore.

Reference Books:

- 1. Dawson, C. 2002. Practical research methods. UBS Publishers, New Delhi.
- Stapleton, P., Yondeowei, A., Mukanyange, J., Houten, H. 1995. Scientific writing for agricultural research scientists – a training reference manual. West Africa Rice Development Association, Hong Kong.
- 3. Ruzin, S.E. 1999. Plant microtechnique and microscopy. Oxford University Press, New York, U.S.A.
- 4. Wilson and Goulding. 1987. Principles of biochemical techniques, Oxford University Press.
- 5. Mukherji, S. and Ghosh, A.K. 2005. Plant Physiology. First Central Edition, New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd., Kolkata.
- 6. Taiz, L and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology. 5th Edition. Sinauer Associates, USA.
- Heldt, H.W and Piechulla, B. 2010. Plant Biochemistry, 4th Edition. Academic Press, NY. Wilson, K and Walker, J. 2010. Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Seventh edition, Cambridge University Press, USA.

Web resources:

- 1. https://handbook.monash.edu > units > BIO3011
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-on-Plant-Biochemistry/dp/6200539790
- 3. Amaregouda/dp/6133993502

^{4.} https://www.kopykitab.com/A-Laboratory-Manual-of-Plant-Physiology-Biochemistry-and-Ecology-by-Akhtar-Inam

5. https://kau.in/document/laboratory-manual-biochemistry

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	2
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	2
CO 4	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2

$$L-Low(1)$$

ELECTIVE-II HORTICULTURE

Title of the C	ourse	HORTICUL	ΓURE							
Paper Numbe	er	Elective-II								
Category	DSE-III A	Year	III	Credit	5	3	CourseCode 23BBO6E1			
			Semester	•	VI					
Instructional I	Hours		Lecture		T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week				3		1	-	4		
Pre-requisite			Students application		ow f	undamental k	nowledge on horti	culture		
Learning Obj	jectives		•							
C1		needed to grow	w and main	ntain plant	s.		rticulture and techr	-		
C2							rs, therapists, design on-food sectors of	gners,		
C3		To know about hydroponic culture.								
C4		To develop the various horticultural crop protection. To impart the knowledge on market preparation.								
C5	~~~									
Course outco	mes:CO	On completion	n of this co	ourse, the s	tuden	ts will be able	e to:	Progra mme outcome s		
CO1		1. Enumerate the concepts in horticulture and nursery management.								
CO 2		2. Demonstrate a working knowledge onbiology of soil,compost making, designing and planning of garden, pest,diseases and nutrient management practices.								
CO 3		3. Appraise the importance of floriculture and evaluate the contribution of spices and condiments on economy.								
CO 4		 4. Analyzedifferent methods ofweed control in horticultural crops. 								
CO 5		5. Developtheir competency onpre and post-harvest technology K5 & K6 in horticultural crops.								
					TEN					
UNIT I	vegetabl and cher practices	Importance and scope of horticulture. Classification of horticultural crops –fruits and vegetables. Essentials of nursery Management - Soil management: Garden soil, Physical and chemical properties of soil, Organic matter, Compost, Cultural practices; Water management: Water quality, Irrigation, Mulching. Nursery structures: Protected cultivation (greenhouses), environment controls.						Physical		
UNIT II	Hydropo crop pro		bes of con ples of org	tainer. Us ganic farm	e of 1 ing. E	nanures and Invironmenta	fertilizers inHortic l	cultural		

	Horticultural crop protection; physical control - pruning. Chemical control- pesticides, fungicides.							
UNIT III	Plant propagation - cutting, layering, budding, grafting. Types of gardens: formal, informal,							
	kitchen and Terrace. Indoor gardening-bottle garden. Floriculture,							
	ornamental gardening.							
	A brief account of annual, biennials and perennials with reference to ornamentalgardens.							
UNIT IV Green house, terrarium, water garden, rockery plants, bonsai								
	techniques. Landscaping, principles and basic components.							
Technology of horticultural crops - market preparation: harvesting and								
UNIT V packaging and transport, storage; chemical treatment. Economics of cultivation								
	Cardamom, pepper, clove. Food processing - freezing, bottling and canning, drying and							
	chemical preservation.							
Extended Prof	essionalComponent (is Questions related to the above topics, from various							
	al component only, competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –							
Not tobe inclu								
	X							
External Exam	inationquestion paper) discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
Skills acquired	from this course Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,							
Skills acquired	Professional Competency, Professional Communication							
	and Transferrable Skill							
D								

Recommended Texts

- 1. Hartmann, H.T and D.E. Kester. 1989. Plant propagation principlesand practices. Half of India. New Delhi.
- 2. Bose, T.K and Mitra and Sadhu. 1991. Propagation of tropical and subtropical horticultural crops. Naya Prakash.
- 3. Singh, S.P. 1989. Mist propagation Metropolitan book Co., New Delhi.
- 4. Chadha, K.L. 1986. Ornamental horticulture in India ICAR, KrishiBhavan, New Delhi.
- 5. Bose, T.K and Mukharjee, D. 1977. Gardening in India. Oxford & IBHPub., Co., Calcutta.
- 6. Gopalswamy Iyyangar. 1970. Complete gardening in India, KalyanPrinters, Bangalore.
- 7. Rangaswami, G and Mahadevan, A. 1999. Diseases of Crop Plants inIndia (4th edition). Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi

Reference Books

- 1. Arditti, A. 1977. Orchid biology, Gornell Univ., Press. Ithaca.
- 2. Bailey, S. 1971. Perpectual flowering carnation, Fabner and Fabner, London.
- 3. Laurie, A., Kiplingr, D.D and Nelson, K.S. 1968. Commercial flowerforcing. Mc Graw-Hill Book, London.
- 4. Cumming, R.W. 1964. The chrysanthemum Book. D.Van., Nostrand Inc.
- 5. Biswas, T.D. 1984. Rose growing Principles and Practices Assoc., Pub., Co., New Delhi.
- 6. Hartman, H.T and Kester, D.E. 1989. Plant propagation. Printice HallLtd., New Delhi.
- 7. Abraham, A and Vatsala, P. 1981. Introduction to Orchids. Trop. Bot.Garden, Trivandrum.
- 8. Bose, T.K and Yadav, L.P. 1989. Commercial flowers. Naya Prakash, Calcutta.
- 9. Mc Daniel, G.L. 1982. Ornamental horticulture. Reston Publ., London.
- 8. Helleyer, A. 1976. The Collingridge Encyclopedia of gardeningChartwell Book, Inc., New Jercy.

Web Resources

1.https://www.kopykitab.com/Precision-Horticulture-by-Archarya-SK

2. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/science-horticulture-ebooks/423/

3. http://www.agrimoon.com/horticulture-icar-ecourse-pdf-books/

4. https://www.worldcat.org/title/handbook-of-horticulture/oclc/688653648

5. https://cbseportal.com/ebook/vocational-books-horticulture

6. http://www.digitalbookindex.org/_search/search010agriculhortigardena.asp

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	1	1	3	1	3	1	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	3	2	3	1	3

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE-II NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Title of theCou	rse	NA	TURAL F	RESO	URC	E MANAG	EMEN	Γ		
PaperNumber		Ele	ctive-II							
Category DSE	-III B	Year	r	III	Cr	edits	3	Course 23BBO		
			Semester		VI					
InstructionalHours			Lecture	· · ·		Tutorial		Lab Practice	Total	
per week				3		1		-	4	
Pre-requisite			To unders	tand tł	he cor	ncept of diffe	erent na	tural resources and	their utilization.	
Learning Obj	ectives		•							
C1			To develo			ciation for th	ne natur	al resources and the	eir ecological and	
C2			To gain a	ın und	erstar	nding of vari	ous stra	tegies of natural res	source	
			managen							
C3								atural resources and		
<u>C4</u>								conservation and n		
C5			l o study environm		gnific	ance of natu	ral reso	urces pertaining to	economy and	
Course outcomes:CO			On completion of this course, the students will be able to: Programme outcomes							
CO1			1. Relate tosignificance of natural resources pertainingK1to economy and environment							
CO	2		2. Understandthe concept of different natural resources and K2 their utilization.							
CO	3		3. Evaluate themanagement strategies of different naturalK3resources.							
CO	4		4. Criticallyanalyze the sustainable utilization land, K4 water, forest and energy resources.						K4	
CO	5		5. Design new models of natural resource conservation K5 & K6 and maintenance.							
			I			CONT	ENTS			
UNIT I	Introduction to Natural Resource Bases: Concept of resource, classification of natural resources. Factors influencing resource availability, distribution and uses Interrelationships among different types of natural resources. Concern on Productivity issues. Ecological, social and economic dimension of resource management. Forest resources: forest vegetation, status and distribution, major forest types and their									
UNIT II								est management urces: Land as a		

UNIT III	Landscape impact analysis, wetland ecology & management. Waterresources: Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dam benefits and problems. Water ecology and management. Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. Case studies Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and over-grazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problem water logging, salinity, case-studies. Fish and other marine resources: Production, status, dependence on fish resource, unsustainable harvesting, issues and challenge for resource supply, new prospects.					
UNIT IV	Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and usin mineral resources, case studies. Resource Management Paradigms: Resource management the evolution and history of resource management paradigms. Resource conflicts: Resource extraction, access and control system. Approaches in Resource					
UNIT V	fisheries and management com resource management regime. ecosystem 2. Dry-land ecosyste	nternational Resources: Ocean, climate, International numissions; Antarctica: the evolution of an international Case Studies: 1. Resource management in mountain m 3. The management of marine and coastal resources 4. on 5. Mangrove ecosystem and their				
	essional Component (is a part	Questions related to the above topics, from various				
of internal com in the External	ponent only,Notto be included	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC				
Examination q	lestion paper)	- CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be				
-		discussed during the Tutorial hour)				
Skills acquired	fromthis course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,				
		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill				

Recommended Texts

 Vasudevan, N. 2006. Essentials of Environmental Science. Narosa PublishingHouse, New Delhi.
 Singh, J. S., Singh, S.P. and Gupta, S. 2006. Ecology, Environment and ResourceConservation. Anamaya Publications, New Delhi.

3. Rogers, P.P., Jalal, K.F. and Boyd, J.A. 2008. An Introduction to SustainableDevelopment. Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi.

4. United States Government Accountability Office.2008. Natural ResourceManagement. Nova Science Publishers Inc, 10th Edition

5. Stacy Keach. 2016. Natural Resources Management. Syrawood Publishing House

6. Rathor, V.S. and Rathor B. S. 2013. Management of Natural Resource forSustainable Development. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.

ReferenceBooks

1. Coastal Ecology & Management, Mann, K.H. 2000. Ecology of Coastal Waters with Implications for Management (2nd Edition).Chap. 2-5, pp.18-78 & Chap. 16, pp.280-303.

2. Global Change and Natural Resource Management, Vitousek, P.M. 1994. Beyond global warming: Ecology and global change. Ecology 75, 1861-1876.

3. Agarwal, K.C., 2001. Environmental Biology, Nidhi Publication Ltd. Bikaner.

4. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publishing House.

- 5. Heywood, V.H. & Watson, R.T. 1995. Global Biodiversity Assessment.Cambridge Univ. Press.
- 6. Miller T.G. Jr. Environmental Science, Wadsworth Publishing Co. (TB).
- 7. Townsend C., Harper J, and Michael Begon. Essentials of Ecology, BlackwellScience.
- 8. Francois Ramade 1984. Ecology of Natural Resources. John Wiley & Sons Ltd.

3. Odum, E.P. 1971. Fundamentals of Ecology. W.B. Saunders Co. USA, 574p.

Web resources

- 1. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Management.html ?id=Tz9iDMhttps://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Man agement.html?id=Tz9iDM6crLIC&redir_esc=y
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Conservation_and _Enviro.html?id=T2SRuhxpUW8C&redir_esc=y
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/MANAGING-NATURAL-RESOURCES-FOCUS-WATERebook/dp/B000PTWHOE
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebooks/natural-resources
- 5. https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/natural-resources-management/195183
- 6. 6crLIC&redir_esc=y
- https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Conservation_and Enviro.html?id=T2SRuhxpUW8C&redir_esc=y
- 8. https://www.amazon.in/MANAGING-NATURAL-RESOURCES-FOCUS-WATERebook/dp/B000PTWHOE
- 9. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebooks/natural-resources

10. https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/natural-resources-management/195183

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	1	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	1	1	3	3	3	1	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-

ELECTIVE-II FORESTRY

Title of the Cou	irse 🛛	FORESTRY									
Paper Number]	Elective-II	ective-II								
Category	DSE-III C	Year Semester	II	Credits	3	CourseCode 23BBO6E3					
			VI								
Instructional H	ours	Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total					
per week		3		1	-	4					
Pre-requisite		Prior knowled	ge on tr	ees, forests a	and their importance	e.					
Learning Obj	ectives										
C1		To study the ecosystem	distribu	tion pattern,	composition and d	iversity of forest					
C2		To understan	d the m	ethod of fore	est management pri	nciples and					
		conservation									
C3					contribute in the fo						
C4					ne need to create a es with forestry cau	a sustainable way of used by human					
C5		To provide a	l the importance.								
Course	On co	mpletion of this o	course, 1	the students	will be able to:	Programme					
outcomes:CO		outcol									
CO1	distrib	1. Relate to the basic concepts related to forest distribution, degradation, protection, managementand resource utilization.									
CO 2		derstand complex stems ina global			mans and forest	K2					
CO 3	3.Dem	nonstrate skills for retation of forest	or ecolo	gical measur		K3					
CO 4	4.Exa	mine and deciphe tion, forest degra	r the fac	ctorsinfluenc	ing forest	K4					
CO 5	proble	elopnew strategie m- solving analy gement Of forest	rsis in t	heconservati	wledge gained for on and	K5					
				CONT	ENTS	1					
SILVICULTURE:Forests - definition. Extent of forests in India and other countries. Forest typand Tamil Nadu - revised classification - pure and mixed stands - even andaged stands. Role of forests. Factors of locality - climatic - edaphic - topograbiotic - interaction of forest with the environment. Silviculture - objectivesgeneral principles. Regeneration - natural and artificial. Nursery techniqcontainerized seedling production - techniques and methods. Vegetativeclonal propagation techniques andmethods - macro and micro propagation						nds - even and uneven aphic - topographic - e - objectives - scope ursery techniques - ds. Vegetative and					

	FOREST MENSURATION AND MANAGEMENT:
UNIT II	Forest Mensuration - Definition and objectives. Measurement of diameter, girth, height, crown and volume of trees - methods and principles - tree stem form - form factor. Volume estimation of stand - age - basal area determinations Stem and Stump Analysis. Forest inventory - sampling techniques and methods - measurement of crops - sample plots. Yield calculation - CAI and MAI - volume, yield and stand tables preparation.
	FOREST UTILIZATION AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY:
UNIT III	Logging - extraction of timber - felling rules and methods - conversion methods - conversion season. Implements used - cross cutting system - sawing - different types - extraction methods. Grading of timbers. Transportation of timbers - major and minor transportation methods Storage and sales of logs - sales depot - management of depots. Recent trends in logging - Ergonomics and RIL. Forest products - Timber - timber, fuel, pulp, paper, rayon and match. Wood Composites - plywood, particle board, fiber boards, MDF, hardboard, insulation boards - production technology. Non timber forest products (NTFP) - collection - processing and storage of NTFP - fibres and flosses - bamboos and canes - katha and bidi leaves - essential oils and oil seeds - gums and resins - tans and dyes - drugs - insecticides - lac and shellac - tassar silk - role of tribal co-operative societies.
	FOREST BIOLOGY AND BOTANY:
UNIT IV	 Forest ecology - definition - biotic and abiotic components - forest ecosystem forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling. Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book. Biodiversity assessments - principles and methods.
	FOREST BOTANY:
UNIT V	Importance of botany - taxonomic classification of plant species - identification of species - composition and association. Dendrology - principles and establishment of herbaria and arboreta. Tree Improvement - Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding - Definition and concepts - Steps in tree improvement - Variation and selection - Progeny Evaluation Test (PET) - Candidate Tree, Plus Tree, Elite trees - use of provenances and seed sources - heritability and genetic gains - hybrids in tree improvement - heterosis exploitation. Seed production Area and seed orchards - types and

establishment. In situ and ex situ gene conservation. Exotics - role of exotic forest trees in India - application of biotechnological methods in forestry.

AGRO FORESTRY AND SOCIAL FORESTRY:

Agro forestry - definition, concept and objectives. Classification of agro forestry systems - primary systems and subsystems - inheritance effects. Treecrop interactions - above and below ground - competition for space, water, light and nutrients. Microclimatic modifications - nutrient cycling and soil fertility improvement - Allelopathy and allelochemicals. - Ecological aspects of agro forestry - benefits and limitations of agro forestry. Agro forestry practices for different agro-climatic zones of Tamil Nadu. Agro forestry practices for wasteland reclamation. Social forestry - objectives and scope and necessity - its components and implementation in local and national levels - social attitudes and community participation. JFM - principles, objectives and methodology - choice of species for agro forestry and social forestry. Urban Forestry - definition and scope - benefits - choice of tree species - planting techniques and management.

Extended Professional Component	Questions related to the above topics, from various
(isa part of internal component	competitiveexaminationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –
only, Not to beincluded in the	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
xternal Examination question	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
	ProfessionalCompetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
1	

Recommended Texts

- 1. Manikandan, K and S. Prabhu. 2013. Indian forestry, a breakthroughapproach to forest service. Jain Bros.
- 2. Roger Sands. 2013. Forestry in a global context, CAB international.
- 3. Balakathiresan. S.1986. Essentials of Forest Management. NatrajPublishers, Dehradun.
- 4. Agarwala, V.P. 1990. Forests in India, Environmental and ProtectionFrontiers. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 5. Chundawat, B.S. and Gautham, S.K. 1996. Text book of Agro forestry.Oxford and IBH publisher, New Delhi.
- 6. Singhi, G.B. 1987. Forest Ecology of India, Publisher: Rawat.
- 7. Ramprakash. 1986. Forest management. IBD Publishers, Debra Dun.
- 8. Tiwari, K.M. 1983. Social forestry in India. Nataraj Publishers, DehraDun.
- 9. Mehta, T. 1981. A handbook of forest utilization. Periodical Expert Book Agency, New Delhi.
- 10. 10. Nair, N.C and Henry, A.N. 1983. Flora of Tamilnadu, India. Series: 1, Analysis, Vol.1. BSI, Coimbatore, India.

Reference Books

- 1. Donald L. Grebner.Jacek P. Siry and Pete Bettinger. 2012. Introduction to forestry and Natural resources Academic press
- 2. West, P.W. 2015. Tree and forest measurement, Springer international publishing Switzerland.
- Kollmann, F.F.P and Cote, W.A. 1988. Wood science and Technology. Vol. I & II Springer Verlag, New York.
- 4. Agarwala, V.P. 1990. Forests in India, Environmental and Protection Frontiers. OxfordIBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- 5. Belcher, B.M. 1998. A production-to-consumption systems approach: Lessons from thebamboo and rattan sectors in Asia. In: Wollenberg, E and A. Ingles (Eds.). Incomes from the forest: methods for the development and conservation of forest products for local communities. Center for International Forestry Research (CIFOR), Bogor, Indonesia.
- Chomitz, K.M., with P. Buys, G. De Luca, T.S. Thomas, and S. WertzKanounnikoff. 2007. Incentives and constraints shape forest outcomes. In: At loggerheads? Agricultural expansion, poverty reduction and environment in tropical forests. The World Bank, Washington, DC.
- 7. Rao, K.R. and Juneja, K.B.S. 1992. Field identification of 50 important timbers of India. ICFRE Publi. Dehradun 123 p.

Web resources

- 1. http://www.ds.worldbank.org/external/default/WDSContentServ er/WDSP/IB/2006/10/19/000112742_2006 1019150049/Rendered/PDF/367890Loggerheads0Report.pdf.
- 2. https://www.britannica.com/science/forestry
- 3. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Forestry.
- 4. https://www.biologydiscussion.com/forest/essay-forestimportance.major-products-and-its- conservation/25119
- 5. https://academic.oop.com
- 6. https://www.cbd.int>development>doc.
- 7. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agriculture-and-biological- science-forest-product.

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	2	3	1	1	3	1
CO 3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 4	3	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1
CO 5	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	3	1	2

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE-III 1. BIONANOTECHNOLOGY

Title of the Course	BIONAN	BIONANOTECHNOLOGY										
Paper Number	Elective-I											
Category	DSE-IV A			CourseCode 23BBO6E4								
			Semest	er	1	Ί						
Instructional Hours	nstructional Hours			e		Tutori	al	Lab Practice	Total			
per week				3			1	-	4			
Pre-requisite					To provide an insight into the principles of nanotechnolgoy in biological and medical research.							
Learning Objectives	S											
C1	nanotechn	ology.			-		e knowledge					
C2		To enable the students understand and appreciate the various applications of nanoparticles.										
C3		To give perspective to researchers and students who are interested in nanoscale physical and biological systems and their applications inmedicine.										
C4							and their use wi th larger system					
C5	To impart therapeuti						lecular diagnos es.	tic and				
Course outcomes:CO	On compl	etion of	this cou	rse, t	he stu	idents w	ill be able to:	Programme of	utcome			
CO1	nanotechn area	1. Relate to the ssential features of biology and nanotechnology that are converging to create the new area of bionanotechnology K1										
CO 2	2. Explain their appli	the syn	thesis of	fnano	omate	rials and	1	K2				
CO 3	3. Apply t develop n	heknow	vledge ga	ained	l to			K3				
CO 4	4. Compartion	re the ad	lvantage					K4				
CO 5	-	uct vario	ous types	s of a	nanon	naterial	for application	K5 & K	6			
			NTENT					1				

	INTRODUCTION TO N						
UNIT I	History, Concepts, Prospects and Challenges. Scope of nanotechnology in Indian and global perspectives. Definition - Nanoscience, Nanotechnology. Classification based on the dimensionality- basic understanding of 1D, 2D and 3D nanostructures. Overview of nanoparticles, nanoclusters - nanotubes, nanowires and nanodots. Biotemplates – DNA to build nanocubes and hinges –smart glue, DNA as wire template.						
	SYNTHESIS OF NANO	PARTICLES:					
UNIT II	Synthesis of nanoparticles - Top down and bottom up approach. Methods of synthesis: Physical, Chemical reduction – reducing agents, capping agents, stabilizing of nanoparticles and Biological – Novel synthetic methods using plantextracts, bacteria and fungi.						
	FOREST UTILIZATIO	N AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY: PROPERTIES &					
UNIT III		N OF NANOPARTICLES:					
		al, electrical, mechanical, magnetic and catalyticactivity.					
	1	particles using UV-Visible spectroscopy, SEM, TEM, Atomic					
	Photoluminescence.	ng tunnel microscopy, NMR, X-rayCrystallography and					
	NANOCARRIERS:						
UNIT IV	Introduction. Nanocarrier solid lipid nanoparticles (s for drug delivery (DDS) – Polimeric nanotubes and (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specifictargeting.					
	1	s drug carriers and its applications.					
UNIT V	APPLICATIONS OF NANOPARTICLES:						
Extended Profe	essionalComponent (is a	Questions related to the above topics, from various					
	component only, Not to	competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR /					
be included in		GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during					
Examinationqu	lestion paper)	the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acquired	from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional					
		Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					

RecommendedTexts

1. Charles, P. Poole, Jr. & Frank J. Owens. 2003. Introduction toNanotechnology, A John Wiley & Sons, INC., Publication.

- 2. George, K. Knopf & Amarjeet S. Bassi. 2006. Smart Biosensors. CRCPress.
- 3. Pradeep, T. 2007. Nano: The Essentials, Understanding Nanoscienceand
- 4. Sulabha, K. Kulkarni. 2007. Nanotechnology: Principles and Practices. Capital
- 5. Christof, M. Niemayer, Chad A. Mirkin. 2004. Nanobiotechnology:Concepts, applications and perspectives, Wiley VCH publishers.
- 6. Jain, K.K. 2001. Nanobiotechnology: Molecular Diagnosis, TaylorFrancis Group.
- 7. Sharma P.K. 2008. Understanding Nanotechnology. Vista InternationalPublishing House, Delhi.
- 8. Viswanathan B. 2009. Nano Materials. Narosa Publishing House, NewDelhi.

Reference Books

- 1. Claudio Nicolini. 2009. Nanotechnology Nanosciences, Pon Stanford Pub.Pvt.Ltd,
- Robert, A and Ferias, Jr. 1999. Nanomedicine, Volume I: Basic capabilities, Landes Bioscience.
- Barbara Panessa-Warren. 2006 Understanding cell-nanoparticle interactions making nanoparticles more biocompatible. Brookhaven National Laboratory.
- European Commission, SCENIHR. 2006. Potential risks associated with engineered and adventitious products of nanotechnologies, European Union.
- 5. Gysell Mortimer, 2011. The interaction of synthetic nanoparticles with biological systems PhD Thesis, School of Biomedical Sciences, Univ.ofQueensland.
- Murty, B.S., Shankar, P., Raj, B., Rath, B.B., Murday, J. 2013. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology. Spirnger Publication.
- Prashant Kesharwani. 2019. Nanotechnology-Based Targeted Drug Delivery Systems for Lung Cancer. Academic Press. An imprint of Elsevier.

Web resources

- 1. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/3527602453
- 2. https://www.elsevier.com/books/nanobiotechnology/ghosh/978-0-12-822878-4
- 3. https://www.routledge.com/Nanobiotechnology-Concepts-and-Applications-in-
- Health-Agriculture-and/Tomar-Jyoti- Kaushik/p/book/9781774635179
- 4. https://www.nanowerk.com/nanotechnology/periodicals/ebook_a.php
- 5. https://phys.org/news/2014-10-endless-possibilities-bio- nanotechnology.html
- 6. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC419715/
- 7. https://phys.org/news/2014-10-endless-possibilities-bio- nanotechnology.html
- 8. http://www.particle-works.com/applications/controlled-drug-release/Applications

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	1
CO 3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE-III 2. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN BOTANY

Title of th	e Cours	se	COMPUT	TER A	PPLICATI	ONS IN BOTANY				
Paper Nu	umber		Elective-II	Ι						
Category		DSE-I B	VYear Semester	III VI	Credits	3	CourseCode 23BBO6E5			
Instructio	nal Hou	irs	Lecture			Lab Practice	Total			
per week	k 3 1 - 4									
- Pre-requi	Pre-requisite To equip students with computational skills for drug design.									
Learning	g Object	tives					-			
C1		To familiarize the student with the fundamentals concepts of bioinformatics.								
C2		Т	o equip students	with	computationa	l skills for drug des	ign.			
C3			To learn about the From online source		formatics dat	tabase, data format a	and data retrieval			
C4		a	bout the biologic	cal da	tabase.	n using computers in	_			
C5		Student is aware with the most recent technologies for sequencing and bioinformatics analysis and is able to apply them to the structural andfunctional genomics of plants.								
Course outcomes	s:CO	On con	npletion of this co	ourse,	the students	will be able to:	Programme outcomes			
CO		1. Rec	cognizeadvanced	resou	rces foracces	ssing scholarly	K1			
	_		ure from the inter							
CO	2		plain the concept domain for DNA			d Use of different ience retrieval.	t K2			
CO	3		plyvarious softwa ry out analysis of			advanced functions ough research.	К3			
CO 4	4	4. I	Decipher the effect gement software	ctive	utilization of	bibliography	K4			
CO	5		terminehow the				K5 & K6			
			CONTENT							
UNIT I	classifi and ha charact storage	ication, ardware, teristics e. Micro	computer genera , operating syste and application, osoft excel, data	ation, ems p comp a ent	low, medium ersonal, mini uter memory ry, graphs, a	cs. Introduction to n and high level la , main frame and and its types, data to aggregate function secondary storage	nguages, software super computers, representation and s, formulas and			
UNIT II	functions, number systems, conversion devices, secondary storage media Biological Research on the web: Using search engines, finding scientific articles. Fundamentals of networking, internet, intranet, search engines- yahoo, Google, etc. telnet, ftp.									

UNIT III	Genomics, Transcriptomics, computer aided Drug Design (s Biology and Functional Biology bioinformatics.	supercomputers in biology. Historical background. Scope of bioinformatics - Genomics, Transcriptomics, Proteomics, Metabolomics, Molecular Phylogeny, computer aided Drug Design (structure based and ligand based approaches), Systems Biology and Functional Biology. Applications and Limitations of bioinformatics.						
UNIT IV	Generation and Data Retrieve sequencing, Mass spectrometry Sequin, Webin); Sequence file for Swiss-Prot); Sequence annotat sequencing methods. protein sec homology, Alignment – local a alignments, alignment algorith Programming, BLAST and phylogenetic tree, dendrograms, of construction of phylogenetic t							
UNIT V	Phylogenetic analysis. Make lin identification apps on android	Software for preparation of Dichotomous Key. ne drawing of Plants for description. Usage of plant phones. Computer application in biostatistics - MS led Designing (CAD) for outdoor and indoor Land puter Aided Designing).						
part of int be includ question	Professional Component (is a ernal component only, Not to ed inthe ExternalExamination paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acc	quiredfrom this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, ProfessionalCompetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill						
1. P.k Re	Communication and Transferration Skin RecommendedTexts 1. P.K. Gupta. Biotechnology and Henomics. 2016-2017. RastogiPublications, 7th Reprint (1st Edition. 2. Ghosh, Z., Mallick, B. 2008. Bioinformatics – Principles and Applications,							

- 2. Ghosh, Z., Mallick, B. 2008. Bioinformatics Principles and Applications, 1st edition. New Delhi, Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- 3. Baxevanis, A.D. and Ouellette, B.F., John.2005. Bioinformatics: A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins, 3rd edition. New Jersey, U.S.: Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- 4. Roy, D. 2009. Bioinformatics, 1st edition. New Delhi, Delhi: Narosa Publishing House.
- 5. Andreas, D., Baxevanis, B.F., Francis, Ouellette. 2004. Bioinformatics: A practical guide to the analysis of genes and proteins, 3rd edition. New Jersey, U.S.: John Wiley and Sons.
- 6. Pevsner J. 2009. Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics, 2nd edition. New Jersey, U.S.: Wiley Blackwell.
- 3. Xiong J. 2006. Essential Bioinformatics, 1st edition. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Gibas, C and Jambeck, P. 1999. Developing Bioinformatics Skills. O'Reilly Shroff Publishers and Distributors Pvt, Ltd., New York, US.
- 2. David W. Mount. 2004. Bioinformatics Sequence and Genome Analysis. 2nd Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York, US.
- 3. Harshitha, D. 2006. Techniques of Teaching Computer Science, International Book Distributor, Dehradun.
- Chwan-Hwa (John) Wu, J. David Irwin. 2016. Computer networks and cyber security. CRC Press.
- 5. Rui Jiang, Xuegong Zhang and Michael Q. Zhang. 2013. Basics of Bioinformatics. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
- 6. Ron Wehrens and Reza Salek. 2019. Metabolomics: Practical Guide to Design and Analysis. Chapman and Hall/CRC; 1st edition.
- 7. Simon, R. Miller and S.A. Garry. 1998. Internet for the Molecular Biologists. Volume III 2nd Edn. Horizontal Scientific Press, Norwich, UK.

Web Resources:

- 1. http://www.agrimoon.com/introduction-to-computer-applications-pdf-book/
- 2. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/computers/
- 3. https://it.careers360.com/download/ebooks
- 4. http://www.aun.edu.eg/molecular_biology/Procedure%20Bioinformatics22.23- 4-2015/Xiong%20-

%20Essential%20Bioinformatics%20send%20by%20Amira.pdf

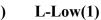
- 5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/BioInformatics-Books.html
- 6. https://courses.cs.ut.ee/MTAT.03.242/2017 fall/
- uploads/Main/Basics_of_Bioinformatics.pdf

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3		
CO 2	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	2		
CO 3	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		
CO 4	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		
CO 5	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)



ELECTIVE-III 3. FORENSIC BOTANY

Title of the Cou	rse	FO	RENSIC BOT			SIC BUTANY		
Paper Number		Elec	ctive-III					
Category	DSE-I C		ear mester	II V		Credits	3	CourseCode 23BBO6E6
Instructional Ho	urs	Le	ecture		Tu	ıtorial	Lab Practice	Total
per week			3			1	-	4
Pre-requisite		The course will provide basic knowledge abou Botany to Forensic investigations and legal dispute						ne application of
Learning Object	tives							
C1		Fore	ensic			-	the application	of Botany to
C2	investigations and legal disputes.To provide students with knowledge of palynology, dendrology, pla anatomy, pharmacognosy, molecular biology and toxic compounds from plant that couldserve as leads in crime spots.							
C3	To learn classification of plants from forensic point of view.							
C4	To understand forensic importance of different parts of plants.							plants.
C5	To develop and identify main morphological and anatomical features of plants, which could be useful for forensic investigations.						mical features of	
Course outcomes:CO	On cor					ne students will	-	Programme outcomes
CO1						nd anatomical for	eature of plants, ations.	K1
CO 2		mma plant		ic	imp	oortance of dif	ferent parts	K2
CO 3			ly techniques vidences of crii			e collection an	nd preserve of	K3
CO 4			anddecipher tl lforensic botar			ificance ofclass	ic and	K4
CO 5	5. Int	erpre		-		ethods for the	detection ofplan	t K5 & K6
						CONTENTS		
UNIT I	plant 1 limnol classif landsc	norpl logy, icatic aping	hology, plant a Plant archite on schemes: v	ana ctu ego , sł	iton re- etab	ny, plant system roots, stems,	natic, palynolog flowers, leaves fruits bearing t	forensic botany- y, plant ecology, . Practical plant rees and plants,

UNIT II	Various types of woods, timbers, seeds and leaves and their forensic importance, Identification and matching of various types of wood, timber varieties, seeds and leaves. Types of fibers – forensic aspects of fiber examinations, Identification and comparison of man-made and natural fibres. Various types of planktons and diatoms and their forensic importance. Study and identification of pollen grains, Identification of starch grains, powder and stains of spices etc. Paper and Paper Pulp identification.					
UNIT III	Various types of poisonous plants: <i>Abrus precatorius, Aconitum napellus,</i> <i>Anacardium occidentale, Argemone mexicana, Cannabis sativa, Claviceps</i> <i>purpuria, Croton tiglium, Atropa belladonna, Gloriosa superba, Jatropha</i> <i>curcas, Lathyrus sativus, Nerium indicum, Nicotiana tabacum, Strychnos</i> <i>nux vomica, Thevetia nerifolia.</i> Types of plants yielding drugs of abuse – opium, cannabis, coco, tobacco, datura, <i>Psilocybin</i> mushrooms.					
	Collection and preservation of botanical evidences: Botanical samples, outdoor					
UNIT IV	crime scene considera	tion.				
UNIT V	botany cases: Case h	DNA analysis, plant DNA typing, Classic forensic istories by using Plant anatomy and systematic, logy, Limnology, Plant Molecular Biology and DNA, I DNA.				
Extended Profes	sional Component (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various				
	component only,Not	competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC				
to be included i	n theExternal	- CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved				
Examination que	estion paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)				
Skills acquiredfr	om this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,				
		ProfessionalCompetency, Professional Communication				
		and Transferrable Skill				
		•				

RecommendedTexts

- 1. Coyle, H.M. 2005. Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework. CRC Press.
- 2. James, S.H., Nordby J.J., Bell, S. 2015. Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press; 4 edition.
- 3. David W. Hall, Dr. Jason H. Byrd. 2012. Forensic Botany. Wiley- Blackwell; United Kingdom.
- 4. Jane H Bock, David Norris.2015. Forensic Plant Science. Elesvier.
- Patricia E. J. Wiltshire.2012. Forensic Ecology, Botany, and Palynology: Some Aspects of Their Role in Criminal Investigation. Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics pp 129–149

Reference Books

- 1. Hall, D.W and Byrd, J. 2012. Forensic Botany: a practical guide. Wiley- Blackwell, 1edition.
- 2. Bock, J.H and Norris, D.O. 2016. Forensic Plant Science, AcademicPress.
- 3. Nicholas Marquez Grant, John Wiley. 2012. Forensic EcologyHandbook. Wiley Backwell.
- 4. David W. Hall, Jason Byrd. 2012. Forensic Botany: A Practical Guide. Wiley-Blackwell.
- 5. Heather Miller Coyle.2007.Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework is packed with details David M. Jarzen, Florida Museum of Natural History, University of Florida, in AASP Newsletter, Vol. 40, No. 2.

Web Resources

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/forensic-botany
- 2. https://www.worldcat.org/title/forensic-botany-a-practicalguide/oclc/796086574
- 3. https://www.buecher.de/shop/pflanzenoekologie/forensic-botany-ebookpdf/hall-david-w--byrd-jason/products/products/detail/prod/id/37354547/
- 4. https://www.crcpress.com/Forensic-Botany-Principles-and-Applications- to-Criminal-
- Casework/Miller-Coyle/p/book/9780849315299
- 4. http://docshare02.docshare.tips/files/25818/258183613.pdf

COs **PO1 PO2** PO3 **PO4** PO5 PSO1 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4 PSO5 **CO1 CO 2 CO 3 CO 4** CO 5

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC 8 – TRAINING FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS.

BOTANY FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS (2 hours)

Title of the Course	ВОТА	NY FOR COM	IPETI	TIVE EXAN	IINATIONS			
Paper Number		Skill Enhancen	nent					
Category	PCS	Year	III	Credits	1	Course		
		Semester	VI	1		Code		
						23BBO6S1		
Instructional Hours	1	Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	e Total		
per week		2		-	-	2		
Pre-requisite		To develop competitive exa			preparing vario	bus		
Learning Objectives								
C1	To develo	p the student fo	r com	petitive exami	nation.			
C2	examinati	on point of view	v. Ît gi	ves a compreh	ossible, with references the second sec	botany.		
C3	perspectiv	ve to prepare for	the co	ompetitive exa				
C4	The essays give a detailed account of each aspect of botany to help students preparing for IAS, IFS and state civil services.							
C5	General understanding of plants around us, the different biophysical andbiochemical processes that occur within them and their importance to human life.							
Course outcomes: CO	On compl	etion of this cou	ırse, th	e students wil		ogramme Itcomes		
CO1	taxonomi	fy and define of c position Comp ate their econor	oare th	e different gro		K1,K2&K5		
CO 2	and evaluate their economic importanceK1,K3&K52.List down thegeneral characters of Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms Classify the types of fossilsan recognize the fossil beds of Tamil Nadu Analyse and trace the origin of different plantgroups using Geological Time scaleK1,K3&K5							
CO 3	3. Apprec modificat	iates themorpho ions ofplant org ld and recogniz	ans. E	xplore the maj		K3&K5		
CO 4	4. Different thesignific cause for	ntiate Prokaryot	ic and ofc heritai	lEukaryotic ce ell division. Ju nce. Tabulate t	ustify the	K2,K3&K5		
CO 5	5. Define cause and friendly a	e and appreciates solveenvironm pproaches topre ion strategies.	s biodi ental 1	versity. Identi elated issues.	Design eco	K1,K5 & K6		

GENERAL STUDIES FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS (2hours)

Physical Geography Indian and World GeographyIndian and World History International Organizations Everyday Science Awards and HonorsIndian Economy Indian Polity

		CONTENTS						
	PLANT WORLD:							
UNIT I		nches . Five kingdom classification. Outline of Kingdom						
		ters and Economic importance of Algae, Fungi and						
	Lichens.							
		TERS OF PLANT GROUPS:						
UNIT II		Economic importance of Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and						
		otany- Types of fossils, Geological time scale ,Fossil						
		beds of Tamil Nadu. PLANT MORPHOLOGY AND TAXONOMY:						
		GY AND TAXONOMY: ot system. Modifications (Pneumatophore, Stilt root,						
UNIT III	•	e, Phylloclade ,Pitcher and Phyllode) Parts of a flower -						
	Fruits types(Outline) Parthenocarpy- Pollination – types, Seed dispersal – types,							
		. Taxonomy –definition. Types of classification-						
		ICN, Binomial nomenclature and BSI. Herbarium and						
	Major Herbaria of the w							
	CYTOLOGY AND GENETICS:							
UNIT IV	Cell – Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic – Cell organelles with functions. DNA and							
		Cell division and its significance -Mitosis and Meiosis						
		Monohybrid and Dihybrid cross, Sex linked inheritance						
	ECOLOGY AND BIO							
		nd biotic components. Energy flow in an ecosystem,						
UNIT V		tion- Chipko movementForest Conservation act-						
		ects- Eutrophication, Global warming ,Ozone depletion, versity and types- Hot spots, Mega diversity countries,						
		and <i>in situ</i> methods. Endangered plants and Red data						
		nit. Biodiversity Management Policies - IUCN, UNEP,						
	WWF, ICSU, WCMC.							
Extended Prof	essionalComponent (is	Questions related to the above topics, from various						
a part of interr	nal component only,	competitive examinationsUPSC / TRB / NET / UGC –						
	ided in the External	CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be						
Examination	uestion paper)	discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills acquired	l from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,						
		Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill						

Recommended Texts

1. Pullaiah, T & D, Varalakshmi Narayana, P, Suresh. 2021. Botany for Competitive Examinations: (Useful for UPSC-Indian Forest Service, Civil Services, PCS, ASRB CSIR - NET, ICAR-NET and Other Competitive Exams.) Astral Cracker.

- 2. Mitra, S. 2016. Botany for competitive examinations, Academ Publishers.
- 3. Mohd Akil Shahezad. 2018. M.C.Qs. in Botany, Library Book House.
- 4. Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjun Publishing House, New Delhi.

5. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition).The McGraw Hill Companies Taxonomy: Nair Datta

6. Thieman. 2014. Introduction to Biotechnology 3rd Edition. Pearson Education India.

Reference Books

- 1. De Robertis and De Robertis. 1990. Cell and Molecular Biology, Saunders College, Philadelphia, USA.
- 2. Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J and Snustad, D. 1991. Principles ofGenetics, John Wiley Sons Inc., 8th Edn., New York.
- 3. Salisbury, F. B.C.W. Ross. 1991. Plant Physiology. WassworthPub. Co. Belmont.
- 4. Sharma, P.D. 2017. Ecology and Environment- RastogiPublication, Meerut.
- 5. Vardhana, R. 2009. Economic Botany. 1st ed. Sarup Book. Publishers Pvt Ltd. New Delhi.
- Power, C.B and Daginawa, H.F. 2010. General Microbiology : Himalaya Publishing House Pvt Ltd,
- 7. Rangasamy, G. 2006. Disease of crop plants in India (4th edition). Tata Mc Graw Hill New Delhi.
- Singh, V., Pande, P.C and Jain, D.K. 2021. A Text Book of Botany. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 6. Bhojwani, S.S. Bhatnagar, S.P and Dantu, P.K. 2015. The Embryology of Angiosperms (6th revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/BOTANY-COMPETITIVE- EXAMINATIONS-SUNIT-MITRA/dp/9383420898
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Botany-Competitive-Examinations-UPSC-Indian-Competive/dp/B08VWB64BC
- 3. https://www.ssclatestnews.com/botany-book-pdf-free-download-for-competitive-exams/
- 4. https://sscstudy.com/botany-for-competitive-exams-pdf/

https://www.amazon.in/Botany-Entrance-Examination-Anupam- Rajak-ebook/dp/B089S1GLMP

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

Os	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	1	2	3	1
CO 2	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	2	1
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2)

L-Low(1)

BOTANY FOR ADVANCED STUDIES (4 hours)

Paper Numbe Category	r	C1 '11 T	BOTANY FOR ADVANCED STUDIES							
Catagory	Paper Number		Skill Enhancement							
Category		Elective Year		III Credits		Credits	1	Course		
			Semester	VI	Ι			Code		
								23BBO6S2		
Instructional H	ours		Lecture		Tut	orial	Lab Pract			
per week			2			-	-	2		
Pre-requisite			To develop the botany students for preparing advanced studies.							
Learning Objec	tives		1				1 1 0			
<u>C1</u>		To be f	amiliar with t	he ba	asic	concepts and	d principles of	plant		
		systema								
C2		Learn t	Learn the importance of plant anatomy in plant production systems.							
C3		To expose the students a fundamental of the various techniques								
		used inmolecular studies.								
C4			To learn about the physiological processes that underlie plant							
		metabolism. To know the energy production and its utilization in plants.								
C5										
Course outcomes:CO	1		n of this cour	se, th	ie sti	idents will t	be able to:	Programme outcomes		
CO1	1 I Im	donaton d	of the basis a			of avatama	tion including			
COI		1.Understand of the basic principles of systematics, including K1,K2&K5 identification, nomenclature, classification, and the inference								
		of evolutionary patterns from data								
CO 2		2. Learn thestructures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> K1,K3 &K5								
		ateral meristemsin monocot and dicot plant growth.								
		derstand the organization of nuclear genome						K3&K5		
CO 4										
		functioning of plant growth and the nutritive value of food.								
CO 5	5.Ga	5.Gain awareness about the various processes involved in the								
	energ	nergy production in plants and metabolic pathways.								
		CONTENTS								
			GENETICS							
		lolecular Biology of gene expression: Brief overview of the Central Dogma and								
		eminism. Transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Types and structure of								
		NA polymerase, Different types of RNA, Regulatory sequences and								
	-	nscription factors involved. Mechanism: Initiation, elongation and termination.								
		blit genes and RNA splicing in eukaryotes. Translation in prokaryotes and karyotes. Salient features, exceptions, tRNA-suppressor mutations. Mechanism								
		<i>E</i> translation: Chain initiation, elongation and termination, proteins involved,								
		ectors affecting translation accuracy. Molecular mechanism of mutation, cancer								
	piology, human cytogentics									
		Iolecular mechanism of Gene Regulation: Regulation in prokaryotes, Regulation								
		Eukaryotes, Epigenetic mechanisms: methylation and transcriptional								
	nactivati	activation, cosuppression through transcriptional silencing, genome imprinting.								
[]	<u>RNA</u> p	rocessing	g->alternative	sp	licin	g, RNA	stability, RNA	A interference.		

	Translational regulation: Gene amplification, mating type interconversion. Genomics: Structural genomics, Genetic and physical mapping (RFLP), microsatellite maps, cyotogenetic maps, physical maps, positional cloning, chromosome walks and jumps, Genome sequencing, genome databases, human genome sequencing project. Functional genomics. transcriptome, proteome and metabolome, Microarrays and gene-chips. Comparative genomics. Functional and evolutionary relationships prokaryotes, organelles and eukaryotes, orthologues and paralogues. Metabolomics: Identification and quantification of cellular metabolites in biological samples. Pharmacogenomics and drug designing.
	ADVANCED TRENDS IN SYSTEMATICS
	(i) Basic concepts of:
	a. Morphology - History, general morphology, types of data, methods of
	 gathering data, b. Anatomy - History, general anatomy, types of data, methods of gathering data, c. Embryology – History, types of data, methods of gathering data; d. Palynology: History, general palynological characters, types of data, methods of gathering data; e. Cytology and Cytogenetics: History, general cytological and cytogenetic characters, types of data, methods of gathering data; f. Ecology, History, general ecology, types of data, methods of gathering data (At least two examples from each section should be studied to substantiate the taxonomic significance)
	(ii) Chemotaxonomy:
UNIT II	 a. History, general chemical and chemotaxonomic characters, types of data, methods of gathering data. b. Identification of the major classes of the pharmaceutically important secondary metabolites from natural sources 8 (phenolics, steroids, terpenoids glycosides and alkaloids). c. Applications: Phytochemicals in cosmetics, aromatherapy, disease prevention, biotechnology in the production of phytochemicals. Phytochemical databases (iii) Molecular trends in Biosystematics a. Molecules and genomes in plant systematics, techniques used in molecular taxonomy, molecular systematics in crop evolution b. Serology in relation to plant taxonomy- Methods, role of serology in taxonomy. c. Cladistics and Phenetics (iv) Molecular trends in Reproductive Biology: (i)
	Apomixis – Types, cytogenetic basis and induction of apomixes, applications.
) Biochemistry and genetics of incompatibility, methods to overcome incompatibility, pollen viability tests, molecular basis of incompatibility) Sterility – Male sterility, CMS, GMS, CGMS, temperature sensitive and photosensitive male sterility, transgenic male sterility, female sterility and zygotic sterility.

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY									
	(i) Modern concepts Photosynthesis – Environmental and agricultural								
	relevance; Respiration – Biochemical control of respiration								
	Photomorphogenesis Phytochrome genes and their expression, control of								
	photo-morphogenic responses. Dose-response relations in								
UNIT III	photomorphogenesis, light induced chloroplast differentiation, effect of								
	photoreceptors.								
	(iii) Biological clock: Circadian rhythms, rhythm responses to environment ,clock mechanism								
	(iv) Photoperiodism General principles, florigen concept								
	(ii) Plant growth and development Patterns of growth and differentiation;								
	Gene expression and mutations regulating meristem function,								
	embryogenesis, seedling, root, leaf and flower development. Homeotic								
	genes, ABCD model in Arabidopsis flower, hormonal control of plant								
	tissue development, effect of auxins on root and root formation,								
	gibberellin promoted growth of plants, ethylene and triple response								
	mutants, brassinosteroids and photomorphogenesis.								
	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY								
	(i) Enzymes: General account: Importance and properties of enzymes in biological sciences, the classification and nomenclature of enzymes with								
	examples, Mechanism of enzyme action role of enzyme in chemical action,								
UNIT IV	various factors affecting the enzyme activity.Molecular genetics in plant								
	physiology, Environmental plant physiology, Stress physiology.								
	ECONOMC BOTANY								
	Economic importance of Cereals, Tuber Crops, Fibre yielding plants, Plantation								
UNIT V	Crops, Sugar yielding plants, Narcotics, Vegetables, Oil yielding plants, Pulses								
	and Beverages								
Extended Profe	essionalComponent (is a Questions related to the above topics, from								
	component only, Not to various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB /								
be includedin	the $NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be$								
External Exam	nination question paper) solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
Skills acquired	l from this course Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional								
	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill								
Recommended	Texts								

Recommended Texts

- 1. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGraw HillCompanies.
- 2. Maheshwari, P. 1963. Recent Advances in Embryology of Angiosperms. Intl. Soc. Plant Morphologists, New Delhi.
- 3. Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjun PublishingHouse, New Delhi.
- 4. Jain, V.K. 2017. Plant Physiology, S.Chand & Company Ltd. NewDelhi.
- 5. Lincoln, T, Eduardo, Z, Ian Max, M, and Angus, M. 2018.Fundamentals of Plant Physiology. Sinauer Associates Inc., US.
- 6. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith L.J. & Hardin J. 2005. The World of theCell (6th edition). Benjamin/Cummings Pub. Co. New York.
- 7. Brooker, R. J. 1999. Genetics Analysis and Principles. AddisonWesley Longman Inc.,

New York.

4. Bruce, A. et. al. 2002. Molecular Biology of the Cell. GarlandPublishing. New York.

Reference books

- 1. Mabberley, J.D. 2014. Mebberley's Plant-Book: A portable dictionary of plants, their classification and uses, 3rd ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K. 1021pp.
- 2. Pandey.B.P. 1999. Economic Botany. S. Chand Limited, New Delhi.
- 3. Bhojwani, S.S. and Soh, W.Y. 2013. Current trends in the embryology of angiosperms. Springer Science & Business Media,Germany.
- 4. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Anatomy: An Applied Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.
- 5. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology Academic Press, US.
- Hopkins, W.G and Huner, N.P. 2009. Introduction to PlantPhysiology (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons. U.S.A.
- 7. Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Physiology. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 8. Anthony J. F. G. 2000. An Introduction to Genetic Analysis. W. H. Freeman & Co. New York.
- Hartl, D.L & Jones E. W. 2000. Genetic analysis of Genes and Genomes Jones and Bartlett Pub, Boston.
- Klug .S.W. & Cummings, M.R. 2003. Concepts of Genetics . Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., Singapore. Kreezer et al . 2001. Recombinant DNA and Biotechnology. American Society for Cell Biology, New York.
- 11. Lodish Harvey. 1999. Molecular Cell Biology. W.H. Freeman & Co. New York.
- 12. Russell, P.J. 2005. Genetics: A Molecular Approach (2nd edition). Pearson/Benjamin Cumming, San Francisco.
- 13. Snustad, D. P. & Simmons M.J. 2003. Principles of Genetics. John Hailey & Sons Inc. U.S.A.
- Mabberley, J.D. 2014. Mebberley's Plant-Book: A portable dictionary of plants, their classification and uses, 3rd ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K. 1021pp.
- 15. Pandey.B.P. 1999. Economic Botany. S. Chand Limited, New Delhi.
- 16. Bhojwani, S.S. and Soh, W.Y. 2013. Current trends in the embryology of angiosperms. Springer Science & Business Media,Germany.
- 17. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Anatomy: An Applied Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.
- 18. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology Academic Press, US.
- Hopkins, W.G and Huner, N.P. 2009. Introduction to PlantPhysiology (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons. U.S.A.
- 20. Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Physiology. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 21. Anthony J. F. G. 2000. An Introduction to Genetic Analysis. W. H. Freeman & Co. New York.
- 22. Hartl, .D.L & Jones E. W. 2000. Genetic analysis of Genes and Genomes Jones and Bartlett Pub, Boston.
- 23. Klug .S.W. & Cummings, M.R. 2003. Concepts of Genetics . Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., Singapore. Kreezer et al . 2001. Recombinant DNA and Biotechnology. American Society for Cell Biology, New York.
- 24. Lodish Harvey. 1999. Molecular Cell Biology. W.H. Freeman & Co. New York.
- Russell, P.J. 2005. Genetics: A Molecular Approach (2nd edition). Pearson/Benjamin Cumming, San Francisco.
- 18. Snustad, D. P. & Simmons M.J. 2003. Principles of Genetics. John Hailey & Sons Inc. U.S.A.

Web resources

- 1. http:// www.ornl.gov.
- 2. http:// ash. gene. ncl. ac .nk..
- 3. http://tor. cshl. org. http:www. gdb. org.
- 4. http://www.negr.org.
 5. http://www.genetics.wustl.edu.
- 6. http://genome.imb-jena.dc.

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)